

About Conestoga Wood Specialties

Since 1964 Conestoga Wood Specialties has manufactured the highest quality cabinet doors and components for the Kitchen & Bath Industry. From our modest beginnings in a small garage in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, we’ve grown to be the industry leader known for our consistent quality, breadth of selection and product performance.

While our roots run deep in producing finely crafted wood components, we’ve never stopped looking for “what’s next”, relentlessly searching for new designs, materials, accessories and services to assist our customers in keeping up with developing design trends. While predominantly known for our work with wood, Conestoga repeatedly steps outside our historic comfort zone to capitalize on developments in technologies and materials. We’ve routinely traveled to Europe to establish supplier relationships and explore revolutionary new materials such as Decorative Laminate Veneers and high textured Thermally Fused Laminates. We work with some of the world leaders in alternative sheet stock and make huge investments in inventories to help bring these products to our customers. Our latest Alternative Material investments included multiple High Gloss materials and Super Matte films... and our search continues.

Our commitment is not only to provide our customers with superior products, but to also monitor the market making every attempt to understand where it is heading, then doing our best to provide the products needed to allow customers to capitalize. Several years ago we anticipated the rise of painted finishes and aggressively promoted hybrid doors and introduced 5-Piece MDF doors well before they became widely accepted by the industry. Shortly after, we launched the Prism Paints Program, bringing over 1,400 paint colors and several treatment options to our standard finish offerings. Today, these programs continue to thrive and remain cornerstones of our custom product offering.

And while we’ve experienced a myriad of changes, our company has stayed true to its roots, continuing to produce thousands of wood doors, drawer boxes, front frames, mouldings and other components each day. Still a family owned business, we are committed to servicing the Custom, OEM and RTA Cabinet Systems Kitchen & Bath segments. With a proud history marking 60 years, we remain dedicated to the principles that elevated Conestoga to the top of the kitchen component industry while understanding that we must be receptive to new ideas and agile enough to successfully institute them in order to stay relevant, and allow our customers to stay at the forefront of the custom kitchen market.

But most of all, we have never forgotten that relationships are built one delivery at a time.



1 General Information

Program Overview	1.1-1.2
Order Placement.....	1.3
Order Forms.....	1.3
Custom Product Quote Requests	1.4
Customer Purchase Order	1.4
Order Acknowledgements	1.4
Order Changes/Cancellations.....	1.4
Credit Terms.....	1.5
Cabinet Systems Packaging	1.5-1.6
Handling and Packaging Upcharges – Custom Products	1.6
Shipping Options and Methods.....	1.6-1.7
Drawer Box and Cabinet Systems Orders.....	1.7
Conestoga Freight Terms	1.7
Customer Pick Up	1.8
Damaged and Defective Product Policies	1.8
Replacement Order Process.....	1.8
Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA).....	1.8
Freight Damage Claims	1.8
Missing Product Claims	1.9
Customer Receiving Process.....	1.9
Warranty Information.....	1.9-1.10
Finishing Warranty Information.....	1.10

2 Lead-Times

Lead-times	2.1
General Lead-time Information.....	2.1
Order Timing	2.1
Expedite Programs	2.2
Replacement/Re-Order Program Lead-time	2.2

3 Specifications

Exploded Cabinet Drawing	3.1
All Plywood Construction	3.2
Custom Size Cabinet Program.....	3.2-3.3
Accessory Specifications	3.3
Program Specie Specifications	3.4
Specie and Grade Characteristics	3.4-3.5

4 Doors/Drawer Fronts & Cabinet Specifications

Door and Drawer Front Specifications.....	4.1
Overlay Diagrams	4.2
Inset Door and Drawer Information.....	4.3
Inset Door Diagrams	4.4

Material Pricing Guide

Material Pricing Guide

5 Wall Cabinets

Standard Wall Cabinets – 12-1/2" deep (W)	5.1-5.2
Standard Wall Deep Cabinets – 24" deep (WD)	5.3
Wall with 3-sided Recessed Back (WRC3)	5.3A
Corner Wall Cabinets (WCS, WCSELS, WCP, WCPLS, WBC)	5.4-5.8
Specialty Wall Cabinets (WAE, WOS, WOSST, WDE, WSD, W1D, W2D, WOBS, WOBSCS, WMB, WMWS, TTW, TTWCSE, TTWCP, RH, WOU, WXC, W1X, WHKXS, CSWAC, CSWCO).....	5.8-5.24

6 Base Cabinets

Standard Base Cabinets (B, BTCP, BPO, BFDPO, BFDTD)	6.1-6.3
Sink Base Cabinets (BS, ASB, BSFD)	6.4-6.5
Full Door Base Cabinets (BFD, BFDRO, BFDROI, BWD)	6.6-6.9
Drawer Base Cabinets (B2D, B2DRO, B3D, B3DEH, B4D, B4D2S2EH, B1D, CSB1D2CS).....	6.10-6.12, 6.26-6.27
Corner Base Cabinets (BCP, BCPLS, BCP3D, BCFD, BCFDLS, BSC, BBCR(L), BFDBCR(L)).....	6.13-6.18
Specialty Base Cabinets (BCT, BCT2D, BR3D, BCT4D, BRT2D, BRT4D, BUCM, BIUCM, BAE, BEAL(R), BDE, BC3DL(R), BC4D, B2D5D, BOU, BPU)	6.19-6.26, 6.28

7 Tall Cabinets

Utility Cabinets (UC, UCD, UCW, UCDW, UCR, UCDR, U2D, U3D, UCDRRO, UCDRROI)	7.1-7.13
Oven Cabinets (ODA, ODB, OS).....	7.13-7.16
Refrigerator Cabinets (RTB, RTBHKXS, RTL, RTLHKXS, RTR, RTRHKXS)	7.16-7.22
Tall Corner Hutches (TCH)	7.22
Customizable – Case Only (CSCO, CCONH)	7.23

8 Vanity Cabinets

Standard Base Vanity Cabinets (VB).....	8.1
Sink Base Vanity Cabinets (VS, VSX, VBS, VSRV, VSFD)	8.1-8.4
Full Door Base Vanity (VBF).....	8.4
Drawer Base Vanity Cabinets	
(V3D, V4D, VCL, VCR, VC3DL(R), VC3DL(R), VC6D, VC3D).....	8.5-8.12
Tall Vanity Cabinets (VLV, VLB, VUC, VL3V, VL3B)	8.13-8.17
Wall Vanity Cabinets (VW, VWS, WHV, WHV2D).....	8.18-8.20

9 Home Office/Media Cabinets

Home Office Base Cabinets (DB, DBFD, DB2D, DB3D, DD, DDSL(R), LF2D).....	9.1-9.3
Letter File Slot (LFS)	9.4-9.5
Tall Home Office Cabinets (ORC, ORS)	9.5-9.6
Wall Home Office Cabinets (W1D, W2D, WOBS, WOBSCS)	9.7-9.11
Media Centers (MC2FD, MC3FD, MC2D, MC3D, MC2D2D, MC2D3D).....	9.11-9.14

10 Accessories

Dishwasher/Refrigerator End Panel (DWEP, REP)	10.1
Filler Strips (FS)	10.2
Wall, Base & Tall Filler Columns (WFC, BFC, TFC)	10.2-10.4
Zero Angle Filler (ZAFL(R)).....	10.5
Wine Storage Units (WSU, WSUD)	10.6
Trash Can Pull-Outs (TCPTS, TCPTD, TCPTN).....	10.8
Pull-Out Trays (POT1, POT2, POTT, POTS)	10.9-10.12
Mouldings	10.13
Lazy Susans	10.14
Pull-Out Storage Units	10.15
Finished Bottom Panels for Wall Cabinets.....	10.16
End Skins - Program Species	10.17
Non-Standard Specie Option for Cabinet Systems	10.17
Loose Fixed Floor Kit (CSFFK)	10.18

11 Options

Exposed Ends (EXP)	11.1
Flush Ends (FL).....	11.1
Flush Unexposed Ends (FUE).....	11.1
Shaped Side Options (SS).....	11.2
Prepare for False Door Side Option (PFD)	11.2
Extended Stiles (EXT).....	11.3
Flush Toe (FT)	11.3
Shaped Bottom Rail (SBR)	11.4
Leg Extension (LE).....	11.4

Toe Space Side Option (TSS)	11.5
Omit Shelving (OS)	11.5
No Shelf Hole Option (NSH)	11.5
Extra Deep Shelf (EDS)	11.5
Solid Wood Shelf Upgrade (WS)	11.6
Matching Interior (MI)	11.6
Dust Top (DT)	11.7
Natural Finished Bottom (NB)	11.7
Plywood Toeboard Strips	11.8
Plywood Toeboard Backer.....	11.8
Square Top Notch Option	11.8
Custom Top/Bottom Reveal (CTR, CBR).....	11.9
4-Sided Dovetail Drawer Boxes.....	11.9
Drawer Slide Options	11.10
Cabinet Hinge Options.....	11.11-11.13
Extended Height Options – Tall Cabinets	11.14
Increase Side Reveal (ISR)	11.14
Extended Side Back (ESB)	11.15
False Door Side (FDS)	11.15

12 Finishing Program

Finishing Program Overview	12.1
Finishing Process.....	12.1
Finishing Tolerances	12.1
Finishing Warranties.....	12.2
Wiping Stains	12.2
Custom Stain Matching.....	12.2-12.3
Hand Wiped Glazes	12.3
Truetones	12.3-12.4
Primed Products	12.4-12.5
Colourtones	12.5-12.6
Prism Paints	12.6-12.7
Colourtones and Prism Paints with Glazes.....	12.7-12.8
Customer Responsibilities	12.8-12.9
Prism Paint Fan Deck	12.9
Finish Options	12.10
Offering and Availability	12.12-12.15
Cabinet Systems Finishing Pricing.....	12.16-12.17
Custom/Cabinet Systems Finish Offering	12.17
Finish Sample Kits	12.18
DuraGuard System Overview, Pricing and Instructions	12.19-12.26
Care and Cleaning of Fine Kitchen Cabinetry	12.26

13 | Marketing Support

Marketing Support Materials13.1-13.4

14 | Order Forms

Door/Drawer Fronts..... Order Form #1, 1-A

Sequential Grain Matching.....Order Form #2

Alternative MaterialsOrder Form #3

MouldingOrder Form #5

Drawer BoxOrder Form #6

Specialty Drawer Box..... Order Form #6-A

Advantage Cabinet Systems.....Order Form #7, 7-A, 7-B

Vesta Cabinet SystemsOrder Form #8, 8-A, 8-B

Literature Request.....Order Form #9

Conestoga Cabinet Systems

Conestoga's framed Cabinet Systems Program significantly reduces the amount of labor needed to construct custom kitchens. Combining quality, variety, flexibility and cost savings, the more than 1,500 SKUs greatly reduces the need to hire labor in both the shop and finishing areas of your operations. The all plywood box also offers soft close drawer glides and hinges along with a number of optional enhancements. These options allow customization of each kitchen to meet the specific needs of nearly any consumer. Choose from more than 100 Conestoga door and drawer front designs in four overlays as well as an inset option. To further reduce labor needs, our Cabinet Systems can be ordered in thousands of standard paint, stain and glaze combinations to provide the perfect finishing touch.

Variety

With over a hundred standard configurations and almost limitless sizing options, the Cabinet Systems Program provides everything you need to design and build a broad variety of cabinetry for kitchens, baths and other room applications. From walls, bases, utilities, appliance, vanity and specialty cabinetry, this expansive collection, combined with over 100 door design options, allows cabinet manufacturers to meet nearly every design need.

Design Flexibility

While strong, stable construction is critical, another important feature is the appearance of the face of the cabinetry. Whether designing and building a kitchen that is modern, transitional or traditional, Conestoga's vast door and drawer front offering allows you to alter the look and feel of each and every project. Choose from 1/4", 1/2", 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlays, or the popular inset option.

- **Program Doors** – For more price sensitive projects, Conestoga has made our top selling CRP-10 and TW-10 designs available in a Value grade material specification for Cherry and Red Oak. While using the same high quality construction methods as our Standard grade doors, our Value grade allows more character and color variation.
 - **Custom Doors** – Choose from the over 100 wood or MDF door and drawer front designs found in Conestoga's Custom Product Manual. Most designs offer a variety of framing beads, panel raises, edge profiles and custom width framing options, allowing customers to create an almost limitless variety of custom looks. Custom product pricing and lead-times apply.
-

Customization

- **Custom Sizing** – In addition to the broad selection of standard cabinet configurations, Conestoga offers size customization for nearly every cabinet design. Custom sizing can accommodate width, height and even depth requirements in most cases. Cabinets with drawers are limited to drawer glide hardware lengths.
- **Custom Finishing** – Our finished component program allows customers to order individual cabinet parts finished to match the doors and drawer fronts. Simply assemble the prefinished component parts and you're ready to install.

Conestoga Cabinet Systems also offers options to enhance customers' product offering, such as optional matching interiors, extended stiles, undermount soft close drawer slides, soft close hinges, exposed ends, flush ends, flush toe, shaped bottom rails, wood shelf upgrade and inset or overlay styles.

Time and Cost Savings

- **Complete Cabinet Systems Units** – Each cabinet unit comes with all the pre-machined parts, drawer slides, shelf supports and doors needed to build a complete cabinet. Most parts are packaged together per unit and ready to assemble. Blum soft close overlay hinges are optional.
- **Ease of Assembly** – Dovetailed construction and pre-inserted assembly splines make assembly fast and easy. Due to this combination of joinery, assembly clamps are not needed. Complete Assembly Instructions featuring all Cabinet Systems configurations are available by simply checking the Assembly Instructions box on Order Form 7/7-A or by answering "yes" to Assembly Instructions on Con-Nex.
- **Streamline Manufacturing** – Complete ready-to-assemble units minimize the time required to order, schedule, receive and handle materials. With prefinished cabinet interiors, shelves and drawer boxes, time is saved, bottlenecks reduced and VOC emissions lowered within your shop.
- **Prefinished Components** – Components come standard with a durable UV clear coat on the interior of plywood end panels, tops, bottoms, shelving and backs. Conestoga also offers our premier stains, glazes and paints on cabinet exteriors including face frames, doors, drawer fronts, end panels and toe kick strips. When the matching interior option is selected, the interior components come unfinished or finished to order.
- **Lower Costs** – The pre-machined, prefinished cabinet components greatly reduces the time needed to manufacture complete kitchens. This simplified system allows utilization of lower cost labor for cabinet assembly, minimizing your labor cost per box and freeing highly skilled labor to focus on more difficult projects.
- **Reduce Overhead Costs** – Overhead costs of shop equipment and floor space are reduced or eliminated by using the Cabinet Systems Program rather than building from scratch.
- **Improve Yields** – The cost of material and material yields are consistent when using the Cabinet Systems Program. Waste is practically eliminated.
- **Improved Cash Flow** – The Cabinet Systems Program can help improve cash flow with faster throughput, lower cost per unit and minimal or no inventory. Add sales revenue and capacity without large capital investments.

Design and Assembly

Conestoga's precut and machined Cabinet Systems units are designed to assemble quickly and easily. Tools required include a rubber mallet, Phillips head screwdriver, and a pin gun (1/2" and 1-1/4" pins).

Woodworking glue must be applied to all joints.

- Tops and bottoms slide into dovetailed grooves on the cabinet sides. Two 3" wide strips are used for the top of base cabinets. The back lays into rabbets on the cabinet sides and is secured with glue and pins/staples.
- Sides have pre-inserted splines which easily engage and lock cabinet sides to the front frame. A series of splines are pre-inserted into cabinet tops, bottoms and mid-floors to secure these components to the front frame while adhesives dry.
- 1/2" thick cabinet backs provide a secure surface area for installation screws. Backs are inset 1/4" in from the back edge of cabinet sides to account for irregularities in wall surfaces.
- **Reference assembly instructions.**

Order Placement

Contact Customer Service when you require assistance with Quotes, Orders and Customer Service issues.

Conestoga offers four methods of order placement: Conestoga Con-Nex®, email, fax and mail. Fax, phone and email information for contacting Customer Service is listed on the first page of this manual.

- Our Con-Nex quoting and ordering program is a 24/7 order entry software package that provides an easy way to obtain instant quotes and electronically place orders. For more information on Con-Nex contact our online help desk: 1-800-838-5850 option 2.
- Inbound fax lines are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
- Phone lines are open during office hours – 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (EST), Monday through Friday.
- When sending orders via U.S. Mail, use the address below. The address must include "Attention: Customer Service", followed by the word "**ORDER**".

Conestoga Wood Specialties Corp.
ATTN: Customer Service – **ORDER**
245 Reading Road, PO Box 158
East Earl, PA 17519-0158

Order Forms

- All orders must be submitted written or typed on a Conestoga Order Form or on pre-approved customer purchase order forms. **Verbal orders will not be accepted.**
- When adding, correcting or otherwise modifying information on an order that has previously been submitted, all changes must be submitted in writing.
- All orders must be submitted in finished dimensions.
- For your convenience, a master copy of each order form can be found in Section 14 of this manual.
- Incomplete order forms will delay order processing. Complete all header information. If you use your own order forms, include all of the required fields. Customer Service is available to assist you in developing your forms.
- Use Conestoga terminology when placing orders.
- Refer to the back of Conestoga Order Forms for ordering instructions. If you have questions regarding the order forms or the product catalog, contact Customer Service.

Custom Product Quote Requests

- Immediate product quotations can be generated online via Con-Nex®; contact Customer Service for details, 1-800-838-5850 option 2.
- All product quotation requests must be submitted in writing. Always clearly write or type “**QUOTE**” in the header of the form.
- Quotes will be processed within a timely manner of receipt and will be acknowledged by your preferred communication method.
- Log in to the Customer Business Portal (CBP), my.conestogawood.com, to convert your quote to a live order or sign the last page of your acknowledgement and return it to Conestoga.

Customer Purchase Orders

- Our computer system will allow the same purchase order number or name to be used more than once. To prevent duplicate orders use unique purchase order numbers or names for every purchase order submitted to Conestoga.
- Orders that have been submitted to Conestoga more than once will be the responsibility of the customer. If you question whether your order has been received, check the CBP or contact Customer Service for verification.

Order Acknowledgements

- Conestoga acknowledges all orders online or through email or fax. Acknowledgements can also be viewed on the CBP.
- You can also access the status of your order on the CBP. These acknowledgements are sent to our customers to confirm the order we entered into our computer system is consistent with the information provided. Please review all acknowledgements for accuracy as soon as you receive them.
- If errors are found within the acknowledgement, contact Customer Service **immediately**.
- To access or update your preferred delivery method for acknowledgements, log in to the CBP to set up your preferences in “My Account”.

Order Changes/Cancellations

- Change and cancellation requests can be processed through the CBP or in writing. If in writing use the Conestoga acknowledgement with “Change Order” or “Replacement” written clearly on the top. Be sure to include the original purchase order and indicate which items are to be modified or cancelled.
- Orders that have been entered into the computer system but not released into production can be modified or cancelled with no upcharge.
- **Order change fees will be applied to the original purchase order for any modifications made to orders that have been released into production.** Order change fees vary and are determined by the manufacturing completion percentage.
- Change or cancellation requests may be denied altogether if the product has progressed beyond a critical manufacturing point and order lead-times may be affected.
- Certain products or order types cannot be modified or cancelled.

Credit Terms

- Conestoga has two standard types of terms: 100% pre-pay and open credit terms, subject to financial credit worthiness. 100% pre-pay accounts require full payment for orders before work begins. Open credit term accounts (2% 10, net 30) are subject to the terms and conditions as stated on Conestoga's Credit Application and will be reviewed periodically. Past due balances are subject to a late fee of 1.5% monthly or 18% annually.
 - All new customer accounts are initially set up as 100% pre-pay until Conestoga has approved your Credit Application. For a Credit Application, please contact your Sales Representative or our Credit Department. Open credit term customers are subject to periodic review and credit limits adjusted accordingly.
 - Methods of payment include: pay by phone, pay online through the CBP, fax or mail payment.
 - Payment types accepted: check, credit card (American Express, Discover, MasterCard, and Visa), wire and Automated Clearing House (ACH).
-

State and Local Sales Tax

- Conestoga must have a valid state sales tax exemption certificate from customers requesting purchases to be exempt from state and local sales taxes. If we do not have your certificate on file we are required to charge relevant state and local taxes on all purchases. A state sales tax license or seller's permit will not be sufficient to exempt your purchases.
- If your company makes purchases from us which we ship to other states, you may be charged sales tax applicable to the destination state; state laws vary.
- If your purchases are taxed and you submit a tax exemption certificate at a later date, be aware that Conestoga can only issue credit for taxes charged 60 days prior to the date we received the certificate.
- If you have questions regarding sales tax exemption, call our Credit Department at 1-800-863-9561.

Cabinet Systems Packaging

Standard Box Packaging

- All Cabinet System units are individually boxed making it easier to move one cabinet at a time. Most parts for one unit are in the same box. Larger cabinets are packaged in multiple boxes for easier handling.
 - Boxes are placed on skids, stretch wrapped and banded for shipping.
 - Doors and drawer fronts are packaged separately from cabinet unit.
 - Assembled drawer boxes, drawer slides, hinges and shelf rests are shipped on a separate skid from cabinet units.
 - This packaging method will create a fair amount of cardboard boxes, inserts and plastic strapping to discard.
-

Skid Pack Packaging

- Skid pack packaging must be requested.
- Cabinet Systems units are packaged on a 44" x 54" skid with a sheet of cardboard separating each cabinet.
- The skid is reinforced with cardboard, stretch wrapped and prepared for shipping.
- All cabinets are individually labeled with cabinet code and size.
- Drawer boxes, drawer slides and hinges will be packaged separately.
- Custom doors, drawer fronts and front frames are shipped on a separate skid from cabinet units.

Cabinet Systems Packaging (continued)

Skid Pack Packaging (continued)

- Depending on order size and options, the entire order may be placed on the same skid.
- Approximately twenty cabinets can be placed on a skid.
- Adequate receiving facilities and handling equipment (loading dock, forklift, skid jack, etc.) must be provided. Product cannot be carried by hand off the skid during receiving process.
- Customers who pick up their orders must have a truck capable of accepting palletized products.
- A minimum of five cabinets is required for skid packaging.
- Customers using the skid pack packaging options will receive a net discount per cabinet unit.
- With less labor needed to unpack cabinets, customers will experience considerable labor cost savings.
- With less cardboard boxes and plastic banding to discard, customers will have a significant decrease in waste disposal cost.

Handling & Packaging Upcharges

- Small order quantity charge:
A net charge will be included for small quantity orders containing 1 to 3 pieces. This charge is necessary to offset costs associated with processing, handling and packaging small quantity orders and will be assessed on all custom product orders, including expedites. Cabinet Systems orders and Cabinet Systems parts orders are exempt from this fee.
- Oversize packaging charge:
Oversized products will be packaged using honeycomb cardboard to protect against shipping damage. A product will be considered oversized if it meets one of the following criteria:
 - ♦ Dimensions exceed 36" in width and 36" in length.
 - ♦ Dimensions exceed 84" in width or 84" in length.
 Each oversized product will incur a net charge per item for packaging. Customers requesting oversize packaging will also receive a per piece net charge. Mouldings and Cabinet Systems parts will not be included in the oversize packaging program and are exempt from this fee.

Shipping Options and Methods

- Conestoga offers a wide variety of shipping methods, including our company-owned fleet trucks, common carriers and UPS Ground or FedEx Ground.
- Conestoga operates several daily and weekly route trucks to many parts of the Northeast, Southeast and Midwest. These route trucks are designed to deliver customer orders economically, reliably and damage free. This service provides a dependable daily or weekly arrival time at the customer's site. If you are interested in using the Conestoga route truck service, contact your Conestoga Sales Representative for more information. This service is available on a limited basis. Several guidelines and restrictions apply.

Restrictions include:

- ♦ Delivery Routes – Conestoga has several established delivery routes to service areas that support high amounts of freight deliveries. Areas outside these established delivery networks may not contain the necessary volume needed for cost effective delivery service. Customers located outside established delivery routes will be serviced by select common carriers.
- ♦ Purchase Quantities – we make every attempt to service high volume customers on Conestoga delivery equipment. Customers located in close proximity to larger customers that order on a frequent basis may be eligible for Conestoga truck deliveries. Customers ordering on an infrequent basis or not near established delivery routes will be serviced by select common carriers.

Shipping Options and Methods (continued)

- ♦ Delivery Frequency – Conestoga route trucks generally travel once per week to regions outside our local delivery areas unless the overall territory volume justifies multiple deliveries. Conestoga truck deliveries can be supplemented by common carrier if desired, however, common carrier deliveries will likely cost more than Conestoga deliveries.
- ♦ Receiving Deliveries – depending on the areas serviced, Conestoga will utilize either straight trucks with lift gates or tractor trailers. If located on a delivery route using tractor trailers, customer's facilities must have a loading dock and lift equipment to handle pallets.
- ♦ Residential/City Deliveries – some customers in residential and city locations may have insufficient space for tractor trailers to safely maneuver. Even if volume and location warrants Conestoga truck delivery, there may be facilities we cannot deliver to based on insufficient delivery space.
- Common carriers are used to ship larger orders outside of our delivery routes, to lower volume customers or to regions more difficult to access. Conestoga has negotiated discounted rates with several carriers and will choose the most economical and timely carrier for your area.
- Customers' facilities must be able to accommodate LTL shipments. A truck dock and skid-handling equipment are required in order to receive these shipments.
- FedEx Ground and UPS Ground are the primary shipping methods used to ship smaller orders and groups of orders totaling less than five packages.
- Expedited services are available via UPS Ground and FedEx Ground for products whose weight and size qualify. Any special air freight premiums are the responsibility of the customer. Contact Customer Service with questions regarding your options when using these premium shipping services.
- Because all finishing materials are flammable, they are classified as Hazardous Materials by the shipping industry. Although limited quantities of finishing materials can be shipped by air, shipping charges are extremely expensive. Finishing materials shipped by common carrier require special handling designated by the shipping industry. Additional Hazmat charges will be assessed and are the responsibility of the customer, and will be added to your freight costs.
- Many common carriers have implemented a surcharge for large packages including those over 96" in length. Conestoga will select the most economical shipping method to minimize this surcharge. Conestoga will not charge the surcharge for packages delivered on our company-owned fleet trucks.
- Orders placed separately are not guaranteed to ship together, even if a requested ship date is supplied by customer.

Drawer Box and Cabinet Systems Orders

- If you are located in the following states: AL, FL, GA, MS, NC, SC or TN your order will ship from our Kenly, NC facility. All others will ship from our East Earl, PA location.
- Expedites will ship direct from our Kenly, NC facility. These costs are the responsibility of the customer.

Conestoga Freight Terms

- Open Credit Terms
 - ♦ Customers with open credit terms will be shipped prepaid via common carriers. A "freight only" invoice will be generated by Conestoga per delivery.
 - ♦ All orders that ship via Conestoga route truck service will be consolidated and one "freight only" invoice will be generated per delivery. Rates vary by zone and weight.
 - ♦ FedEx Ground and UPS Ground will be shipped prepaid and the charges will be added to each invoice.
- 100% Pre-pay
 - ♦ Customers will be charged for shipping at the time the order is placed.
 - ♦ Conestoga will estimate the weight of the order and utilize a zone freight matrix to determine freight charges.

Customer Pick Up

- A 2.5% handling fee is added to all customer pick up orders due to staging, storage and double handling of the product. All customer pick ups must be scheduled through Customer Service at least four business hours prior to the desired pick up time. Customers picking up their own orders are asked to do so within three days of the acknowledged ship date.
- ♦ **Customers are required to schedule a pick up time with Customer Service. Warehouse hours of operation are 7:00 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. (EST), Monday through Friday.**

Damaged and Defective Product Policies

- Notify Customer Service within 12 business days after receipt of shipment if you receive products that are damaged, defective or in error. Submitted claims must include the following information:
 - ♦ Original order and invoice numbers.
 - ♦ A list of the defects or errors in the product(s).
- Returns of non-defective merchandise will not be accepted.
- Conestoga will ship replacements or missing items as soon as possible after a claim is reported. Replacement product(s) will be invoiced at the original product cost. A credit will be issued against the original Purchase Order once the claim has been investigated and the product has been deemed defective. In some instances Conestoga may require that the defective product be returned for inspection prior to a credit being issued, but this will not impact the lead-time of the replacement item.
- A copy of our Return Merchandise Authorization Form, supplied by Customer Service, must accompany all returned merchandise.

Replacement Order Process

- Replacement orders will be processed as quickly as possible. See the Replacement Expedite Program Chart in the Lead-Time Section of this manual for details.
- All replacement orders will be processed according to the customer's normal payment terms. A credit will be issued against the original order for all replacement items.

Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA)

- Because our products are custom manufactured from natural materials, we will occasionally ask to have incorrect products returned for quality inspection. This inspection process is necessary to identify how the issue occurred and to improve our overall quality and delivery performance.
- Customer Service will issue a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) form to you via e-mail, automated fax acknowledgement or mail. This RMA form will list the products that you have identified as defective. **Please mark your return cartons and boxes with the RMA number listed on this form.**
- All returned merchandise must be shipped with secure, protective packaging materials.

Freight Damage Claims

- **If a Common Carrier or freight shipment contains a damaged package or skid, the freight bill must be marked "DAMAGED". Both the receiving customer and delivery person must sign the freight document. If the freight bill contains no notation of damage, or is lacking the appropriate signatures, the freight carrier will deny the claim. Pictures of both the damaged box and/or pallet and the damaged product inside are necessary to file a claim with a carrier.**
- Conestoga will process all claims for damaged products shipped on Conestoga's trucks and our preferred common carriers (Ward, FedEx Freight, AAA Cooper and Averitt Express).
- Common carrier claims must be filled out by Conestoga with the appropriate freight carrier. Conestoga will replace damaged items with no expedite upcharges.
- FedEx and UPS Ground damage claims must be filed by Conestoga and will be paid to Conestoga. Valid claims will be credited to the customer. All packaging materials and damaged product must be retained by the customer for inspection or collection by the carrier.
- Damaged product must be reported within 12 business days after receipt of product. Claims for damaged product after 12 days may be denied.

Missing Product Claims

- For missing product claims, Conestoga will initiate an investigation of the original shipment. The research will include our picking documents, skid listing and Bill of Lading. These documents will verify if the proper number of products were loaded on the delivery truck. The Bill of Lading will show proof of delivery or notations of any delivery or receipt issues.
- Based on the results of the investigation, Conestoga will either issue a credit to your account or notify you that your claim has been denied.
- Conestoga requests that customers verify the package count within 5 business days, and the total number of items and product sizes within 12 business days. Claims filed for missing products after 12 business days may be denied.
- If any portion of a shipment is lost, 3 business days must be given to locate it.

Customer Receiving Process

- For Conestoga route truck deliveries, Conestoga drivers will assist you in verifying that you have received all products listed on a skid report. The skid report documents each skid number and the number of packages on each skid. Any oversized or loose packages will also appear on the skid report. Your receiver will be asked to sign the skid ticket and Bill of Lading as verification that delivery of all packages listed has occurred.

Warranty Information

- Conestoga Wood Specialties Corporation warrants that, for a period of one year from date of shipment, our products will be reasonably free of defects in materials and workmanship. When properly handled, our products will conform, **within acceptable tolerances**, to applicable manufacturing specifications. This limited warranty applies only to Conestoga products which are stored, handled and installed properly. Conestoga will not be responsible or liable for any indirect, consequential or incidental damages or costs sustained by the user.
- Conestoga's warranty is limited solely to the value of the original materials purchased from Conestoga and is further limited in amount to the purchase price paid for such materials. Conestoga will not be liable for the cost of extraneous materials, labor, travel costs, installation expenses or other related expenditures.
- Conestoga will not be liable for damages to products caused by improper handling, storage, assembling, finishing or installation by the customer. Our products are not warranted against expansion occurring as a result of high moisture or humidity conditions.
- Natural characteristics in the wood (burls, grain patterns, pin knots, mineral deposits, sapwood, etc.) that fall within Conestoga's specifications will not be considered defects.
- Most wood species, particularly Cherry, will darken naturally with age. Conestoga is not liable for the change in appearance of any product, finished or unfinished, due to this aging process. Results of aging will be more obvious when using light colored or natural finishes.
- Mitered doors allow a .010" joint gap on the interior corners of the door for up to 1/3 of framing width. This is to allow for the expansion/contraction due to seasonal changes.
- Mitered doors are not warranted against joint separations that occur as a result of high humidity or moisture conditions.
- Veneered panel doors are not guaranteed to match solid wood framing on the same door in either the raw or finished state.
- Solid wood moulding color may differ from doors of the same specie.
- Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These stave lines will not be considered defective. **To eliminate the chance of stave offsets, Conestoga recommends utilizing an MDF panel option when using painted finishes.**
- Vertical grain panels that exceed 22" wide by 43-15/16" high or horizontal grain panels that exceed 43-15/16" wide by 22" high in either single or multi-panel products are not warranted against expansion, warpage, cracking or open framing joints.

Warranty Information (continued)

- Conestoga will warrant 1-piece products against expansion, warpage or cracking if they are within the following parameters:
 - ♦ Product up to 12" wide and 21-15/16" high will be warranted if the expansion or warpage is greater than 1/8".
 - ♦ If the product measures between 12-1/16" to 22" in width, or 22" to 43-15/16" in height, it will be warranted if the expansion or warpage is greater than 1/4".
 - ♦ Any 1-piece product exceeding 22" in width or 43-15/16" in height will not be warranted.
- All solid wood 3-piece drawer fronts over 44" wide or 14" high are not warranted against expansion, warpage, cracking of panels or cracked joints.
- Conestoga expressly disclaims any and all other warranties, whether expressed or implied, including all warranties of merchantability and warranties of fitness for a particular purpose with respect to its products.
- Allowable tolerances of bow, warp or twist for single panel, multi-panel, frame only and mullion doors are as follows:
 - ♦ Single panel up to 26" wide and 48" high = 1/8".
 - ♦ Multi-panel up to 26" wide and 48-1/16" to 64-15/16" high = 1/4".
 - ♦ Multi-panel up to 26" wide and 65" to 83-15/16" high = 5/16".
 - ♦ Single panel, single opening frame only and mullion doors over 26" wide and 48" high will not be warranted (mullion lites not to be included in opening count).
 - ♦ Any door exceeding 26" wide or 83-15/16" high will not be warranted.

Finishing Warranty Information

- Conestoga's finishes carry a one year limited warranty against peeling, blistering or cracking, but no warranty against discoloration. Conestoga assumes no responsibility for damages or poor color match when finish is applied by the customer.
- Most wood species will naturally darken with age. Conestoga will not be held liable for the change in appearance of any product, finished or unfinished, due to this aging process.
- Conestoga recommends that a finished sample door be ordered prior to ordering any finished job. We do not suggest ordering large or complex finished product based on small sample swatches.
- Conestoga has established an acceptable range of color for finished products. Orders placed over an extended period of time may vary in color due to the natural aging of the finished substrate and slight variations from batch to batch in finish materials. These variations will not be considered defective and will not be warranted by Conestoga.
- Conestoga's finish materials are interior grade only and not intended for exterior use. Exposure to outdoor conditions will cause failure and will not be warranted.
- Due to the many variables involved in any finishing process, Conestoga assumes no responsibility if products stained by the customer using the DuraGuard System do not produce an exact match to prefinished products purchased from Conestoga.
- Painted or opaque finishes are not recommended on mitered designs. To reduce the chance of joint separation, Conestoga recommends using an MDF panel option with painted finishes.
- Veneers will absorb stain differently than solid wood. The mismatch of solid wood and veneers is not considered defective.

Lead-Time Information

Cabinet Systems Products Lead-Times		
Products	Lead-Time in Workdays	
	Standard	Expedite
Cabinet Systems with doors (Program and Custom)	10	4
Cabinet only (no doors)	8	2
Cabinet parts	4	2
Finished cabinets with Colourtones, primer, Prism Paints, Truetones and wiping stains	STD + 5	STD + 5
Finished cabinets with wiping stains w/glaze and Colourtones w/glaze	STD + 6	STD + 6
Custom Front Frames*	10	2
Custom Drawer Boxes*	7	2

* See Custom Product Manual for additional information.

Overall order lead-time is determined by the item with the longest lead-time. Refer to our Custom Product Manual for lead-times and other ordering specifics on custom products.

General Lead-Time Information

- Lead-time scheduling may be delayed if order placement questions are encountered. Orders with questions will not be scheduled for production until all questions have been answered by the customer.
- Lead-times are based on normal business days, which excludes weekends, company holidays and non-workdays due to acts of nature. Lead-times do not include transportation time.
- Published lead-times are not guaranteed and can vary according to incoming order volume, material availability, capacity constraints, labor requirements and other factors.
- Following the order entry process, each order is scheduled and committed to a production schedule. This process is completed at the end of each day; assuming no questions are encountered, a ship date is assigned to the order. The ship date appears on the order acknowledgement and can be viewed on the CBP (Customer Business Portal).
- Orders containing products with different lead-times are given the ship date of the product with the longest lead-time. Customers wishing to split their orders and receive products when ready must note this on their order.
- When using the Conestoga route truck delivery service, lead-times will vary according to your truck's delivery schedules. Consult your Customer Service Team with route truck questions and schedules.
- Large quantities, complex orders and products processed through our Special Designs Department may experience extended lead-times.

Order Timing

- All standard orders processed with open terms and received by 9:00 a.m.(EST) on a business day will have the lead-time begin that day. Orders received after 9:00 a.m.(EST) will have the lead-time begin the following day.
- 100% pre-pay orders will begin the manufacturing process one business day after receipt of payment. Lead-time calculations begin upon the receipt of payment, **not receipt of order**. Orders prepaid using American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa obtain faster approval.

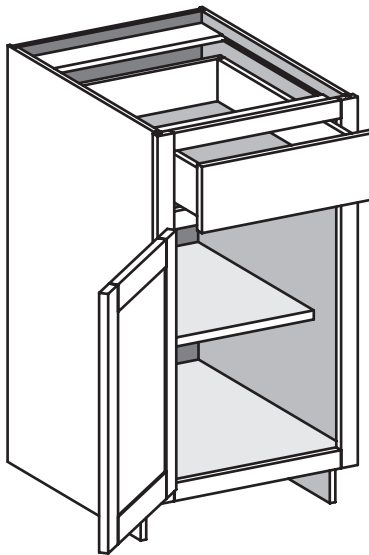
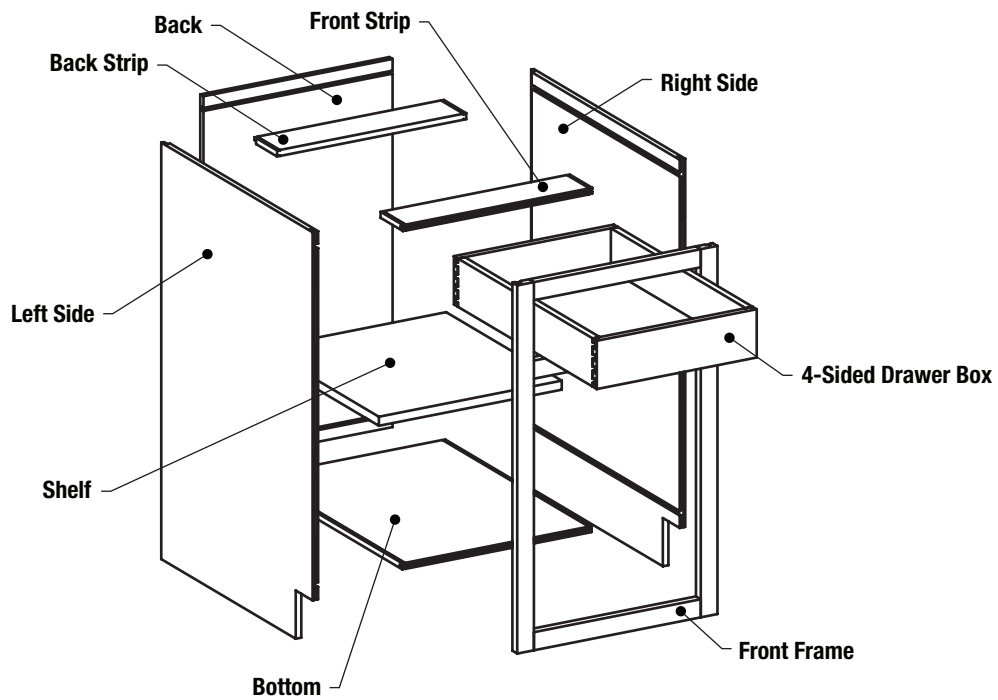
Expedite Programs

- Conestoga’s expedite program is designed to aid our customers in **emergency** situations where product is needed to complete a job. The expedite program lead-time is based on available capacity.
- Expedite charges are based on the net amount of all products ordered before shipping, special handling and taxes are applied. Expedite charges are shown as a line item at the bottom of both the acknowledgement and invoice.
- Code Green expedites can only be used with Cabinet Systems orders. These expedites ship in 4-5 days, with a 35% upcharge. There is a six piece limit on Cabinet Systems Code Green expedite orders.
- Expedite orders received prior to 11:00 a.m.(EST) will be eligible to go into production the same day. Any expedite order received after 11:00 a.m.(EST) will be eligible to go into production the following day.
- The expedite lead-time for a custom door ordered with Cabinet Systems products will be based on the door design.
- Orders containing products with different lead-times will be given the lead-time date of the longest product.
- Finished products can be expedited. To calculate the lead-time take the product expedite lead-time and add the standard finishing lead-time.
- All expedite upcharges are calculated on a “percentage of the order” basis. More detailed information can be found within the relevant lead-time charts.
- Every item on an expedited purchase order will be subject to the upcharge. To expedite only a few items, separate those items onto a different purchase order.
- For additional information regarding our expedite programs, see the Lead-Times Section of the Custom Product Manual.

Replacement Program Lead-Time

- Products incorrectly produced by Conestoga will be replaced with no expedite upcharges.
- Customer replacement orders must contain products that were previously ordered. The preferred method of documentation is to submit the original order acknowledgement with hand-written revisions.
 - ♦ Individual products damaged or incorrectly ordered by the customer will be replaced as a Code Red expedite with no upcharge.
 - ♦ Entire orders damaged or incorrectly ordered by the customer will be replaced as a Code Blue expedite in approximately half the standard lead-time with no upcharge.
 - ♦ Cabinet Systems products damaged or incorrectly ordered by the customer will be replaced as a Code Green expedite with no upcharge.

Replacement Expedite Program (Customer Issues)				
Products	Expedite Code	Upcharge Rate	Restrictions	Lead-Times
Cabinet Systems	Code Green	No Upcharge	20 cabinet limit	See Lead-Time chart
Custom Drawer Boxes 5/8"	Code Red	No Upcharge	15 box limit	
Custom Front Frames	Code Red	No Upcharge	10 piece limit	



All Plywood Construction

- **Front Frames:** 3/4" thick solid wood with 1-1/2" wide stiles and rails unless otherwise specified. Blind mortise and tenon joints. Non-standard configurations must be ordered as custom fronts.
- **Cabinet Sides:** 1/2" thick plywood with prefinished Natural Birch veneer on one side.
- **Cabinet Tops:** 1/2" thick plywood with prefinished Natural Birch veneer on one side. Most base cabinets, have open tops with two 1/2" thick by 3" deep plywood support strips running across the full width of the cabinet in the front and back. Sink and Vanity Sink cabinets have cut back support strips that run front to back to ease sink installation. Some Specialty cabinets have full tops.
- **Cabinet Bottoms and Backs:** 1/2" thick plywood with prefinished Natural Birch veneer on one side.
- **Shelves:** 3/4" thick Natural Birch plywood with a banded front edge. Both sides of shelves are finished with a UV clear coat. Shelf height adjustable in 32mm increments. Plywood shelves are standard and can be upgraded to a solid Birch wood shelf.
- **Drawer Boxes:** English dovetail construction. 5/8" thick solid wood with eased top edge. 1/4" thick bottoms standard; 3/8" thick bottoms and additional drawer box options available at an upcharge. Drawer boxes are finished with a UV clear coat.
- **Toeboard Backers:** 1/2" thick plywood with prefinished Natural Birch veneer on both sides. Designed to fully enclose toe space and provide support for applied, finished toe boards.
- **Toeboard Strips:** Available in 4" high x 8' long x 1/2" thick plywood strips in Cherry, Hard Maple or Red Oak.
- **Prefinished Interior:** Clear finished interiors are standard. Clear finish is on interior of backs, tops, bottoms and sides. If you wish to finish the interior cabinet surfaces order Matching Specie Interior Option.
- **Matching Specie Interior:** Matching Specie Interior cabinets are unfinished. Drawer box parts and solid wood shelf upgrades do not apply.

Custom Size Cabinet Program

Conestoga's custom size Cabinet Systems Program allows customers to simplify their manufacturing and ordering processes by eliminating the need to modify stock size cabinets and parts to achieve non-standard sizes. Ordering custom size cabinets reduces the amount of time spent calculating part sizes, eliminates additional machining of parts, reduces the chances for error throughout the entire process and allows customers to order a complete cabinet – including doors and drawer boxes – with minimal effort.

- Most custom size cabinets are available with widths, heights and depths in 1/16" increments. Cabinets with drawer boxes are limited to 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27" and 30" depths to correspond with drawer slide hardware.
- Standard Cabinet Systems options are available with custom sized cabinets with some exceptions. See individual cabinet offering for specific size ranges and options per cabinet.
- Door and drawer front overlays will follow standard overlay rules as outlined in the Doors/Drawer Fronts Section.
- Standard cabinets less than 24" wide will receive one door. Standard cabinets over 24" wide will receive 2 doors. Custom cabinets 24" wide are available with either single or butt doors and must be specified.
- Shelf depths in custom cabinets typically will be 2" less than the overall cabinet depth. Exceptions include:
 - ♦ Cabinets from 20-1/16" to 24" deep have 18" deep shelves.
 - ♦ Cabinets from 24-1/16" to 30" deep have 21" deep shelves.
- Shelves over 18" in depth, double entry and some specialty cabinet shelves not available with wood shelf upgrade.

Custom Size Cabinet Program (continued)

- Custom size cabinet code is listed after stock size cabinet code in header bar.

B/CSB - Base

- When ordering custom sized cabinets, the corresponding custom sized cabinet code must be entered on the Cabinet Systems Order Form along with the width, height and depth of the cabinet. Do not order using standard cabinet nomenclature and add a note to adjust to a custom size.

Cabinet Systems Order Form #7-A					
Customer Name:			Page: of		Order Date:
Customer#:			PO#:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Assembly instructions (entire order). For instructions by cabinet specify in special instructions below.					
<small>Note: Unexposed Ends will be assumed if Exposed or Flush Ends are not indicated. 3/4" Flush Ends are standard with exposed material. 3/4" Flush Unexposed Ends have shop grade veneer. When ordering Exposed or Flush Ends, please specify L=Left, R=Right, B=Both.</small>					
Qty	Cabinet Code #	Mark Option L, R, or B			Special Instructions
		1/2" Exposed	3/4" Flush Unexposed	3/4" Flush	

- Online users should also provide the applicable custom sized cabinet code along with the width, height and depth of the cabinet.

Accessory Specifications

- Lazy Susan:** White molded plastic, independently rotating shelves.
- Wood Susan:** Prefinished Maple plywood susan with durable laminated wooden edge. Designed for use without a center pole. Ring bearings are included per susan.
- Drawer Slides**
 - Undermount Full Extension – Blum TANDEM plus BLUMOTION:** Soft close zinc coated steel and self-closing with rear mount screw-in bracket. 100 lb. dynamic load capacity.
- Hinges**
 - Blum:** Nickel plated concealed hinges for inset, 1/2", 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlays with integrated soft close feature. 170° corner cabinet hinges are not available with the soft close feature.
 - Shelf Rests:** Brass (standard) or Chrome (optional) plated 5mm diameter metal shelf rests.
 - Pie Cut Soss Hinge:** Polished Brass (standard) or Chrome (optional) colored Soss hinge option available on Base Lazy Susan and Wall Corner Pie Cut cabinets only. Routing for Soss hinges are spaced 18" apart and entered on the edge of the door. This rout will be the same for all cabinet heights and overlays. Maximum door height is 42".

Cabinet Systems accessories subject to change. Replacement items will maintain similar specifications.

Program Specie Specifications

- **Cherry:** Standard grade doors and front frames – panels are matched for color. Mineral, pitch pockets, pin knots and curly grain may be present. Framing color may vary from panel, but will be similar. Sapwood may appear in profiled areas. Premium grade available, upcharge applies.
- **Hard Maple:** Standard grade doors and front frames – panels are matched for color. Minor shade variations are acceptable. Mineral, pin knots and curly grain may be present. Framing color may vary from panel, but is similar. Heartwood may appear in profiled areas. Premium grade available, upcharge applies.
- **Red Oak:** Standard grade doors and front frames – panels are matched for color. Mineral and pin knots may be present. Framing color may vary from panel, but will be similar. Sapwood may appear in profiled areas. Premium grade available, upcharge applies.
- **Soft Maple:** Standard grade doors and front frames – panels are matched for color. Minor shade variations with light gray and blue are acceptable. Mineral and pin knots may be present. Framing color may vary from panel, but is similar. Heartwood may appear in profiled areas. Not available in Premium grade.

Specie and Grade Characteristics (Doors, Drawer Fronts and Front Frames)

Why Have Different Grades?

Conestoga has developed different grades of material to utilize our natural resources to the fullest. These distinct material grades have been established, allowing you to choose the best alternative for a particular job or finish.

Premium Grade

Conestoga's Premium grade has been developed for those jobs where a more uniform look is needed. This grade contains less of the natural material characteristics and is produced within a more uniform color range.

Premium orders will be matched to obtain a look that is as uniform as possible. However, since each board is different, there may be slight differences in appearance and color between pieces. Premium products will contain fewer and smaller mineral streaks and pin knots than "Standard" grade. A Premium grade order will give you a job that is consistent throughout for color and material characteristics.

In Heartwood species, such as Cherry or Red Oak, no sapwood will be seen on the face of the door; in Sapwood species, such as Hard Maple, no heartwood will be seen on the face of the door.

Conestoga recommends Premium grade for Natural and light tinted finishes.

Hickory is an exception to our normal Premium grade guidelines in that the color variations and lack of uniformity are a characteristic of Hickory. A Premium grade of this specie will include a narrower range of variation and fewer natural characteristics, but will not be uniform in heartwood or sapwood color.

Specie and Grade Characteristics (continued)

Standard Grade

Conestoga's Standard grade has been developed to meet a wide variety of applications and will provide a very versatile product at a reasonable cost. Standard grade material allows for many of the natural characteristics of the wood to be present in the product while limiting or eliminating the most objectionable. This material grade allows Conestoga to utilize as much of the natural resource as possible while still producing a product that meets the needs of our customers.

Even though each board has its own unique color and grain, staves will be matched for a pleasing appearance. Colors will be blended within each door. Character marks such as pin knots and mineral streaks are limited in size.

In Heartwood species, such as Cherry or Red Oak, the amount of sapwood that is present on the face of a door is limited and will only be present in the profiled areas. Sapwood species, such as Hard Maple, limit heartwood to the machined areas.

Conestoga utilizes steamed Walnut. The steaming process turns light colored sapwood to grey. Conestoga's Standard grade Walnut allows a mix of heartwood and grey sapwood throughout both the face and profiled areas of the product. This grade is recommended for medium and dark finishes on Walnut. If no sapwood is desired, order Premium grade Walnut which eliminates all sapwood from the face.

Standard grade works well with most finishes. Light tinted and clear finishes will accentuate the natural characteristics and color differences within the product. Two or more sample doors should be ordered and finished prior to ordering an entire kitchen.

Paint Grade Hard Maple

Conestoga's Paint Grade Hard Maple was developed specifically for those customers that prefer to use only Hard Maple components for paint applications. This grade will allow natural color range of Hard Maple including stain heartwood and mineral. Products made from this grade will not be matched for color, with heartwood and sapwood present in varying amounts. Knots, wormholes and other defects that would cause voids are limited, providing a smooth paintable surface. This grade is intended for painting only and is also available with an MDF panel option.

Other Grade Options

Conestoga offers a variety of other wood grades including Rustic Knotty Cherry, Rustic Knotty Hard Maple and Rustic Knotty Red Oak and Paint Grade Hard Maple. For painted kitchens Conestoga recommends Paint Grade Hard Maple Hybrid, or 1-piece and 5-piece MDF products. See Specifications, Section 3 in the Custom Product Manual for details about these offerings.

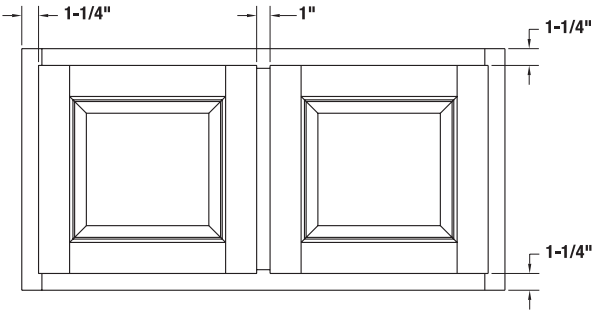
Advantage Framed Door and Drawer Front Specifications

The Advantage Framed RTA Cabinet Systems program offers a wide variety of Conestoga's 3/4" thick Custom door and drawer front designs. From transitional to traditional to contemporary and beyond, hundreds of design options are available. The full array of door and drawer front designs as well as related details and options can be found in our Custom Product Manual.

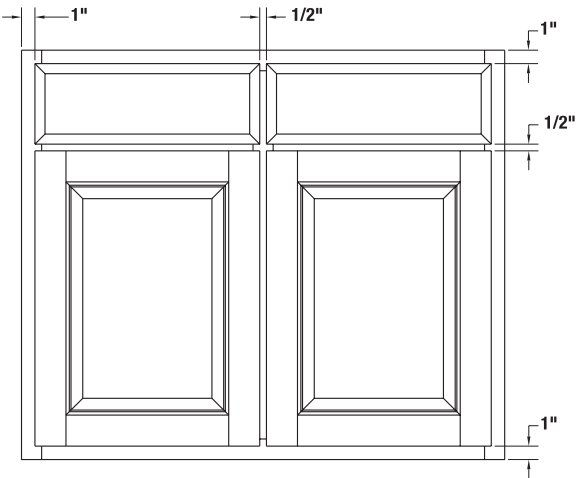
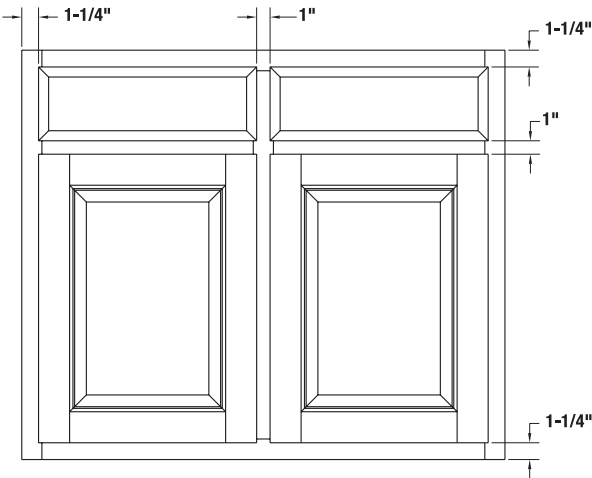
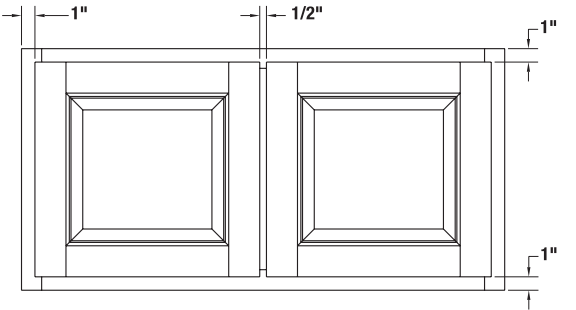
- **Door Designs:** Any of Conestoga's 3/4" thick doors and drawer front designs are available with the Advantage Framed RTA cabinet program. This includes eligible framing bead, panel raise and edge profile options available with each design.
- **Door Species:** The standard species for the Advantage Framed RTA program include Cherry, Hard Maple, Soft Maple, and Red Oak. With the exception of Soft Maple, these species can be ordered in Premium, Standard or Rustic Knotty grade lumber. Soft Maple is available in Standard grade only. For painted finishes, doors and drawer fronts should be ordered in Hard or Soft Maple. Additional species are available, but components such as doors, drawer fronts, front frames, and mouldings must be ordered separately from Cabinet Systems units. 1/4" plywood end skins for painting are available in Cherry, Hard Maple, and Red Oak.
- **Door Thickness:** The Advantage Framed RTA program can be paired with any of Conestoga's 3/4" thick door designs. Doors thicker than 3/4" are not compatible with the standard Blum COMPACT hinge offering, and are not eligible to be ordered in conjunction with the Advantage Cabinet Systems program. If doors and drawer fronts thicker than 3/4" are desired, Conestoga will configure and size the doors for the appropriate cabinets, but customers must omit the Blum COMPACT hinges as they are engineered for 3/4" thick doors. Customers are responsible for supplying their own 1" hinges.
- **Door Overlays:** The Advantage Framed RTA program offers four standard overlays and inset doors. Standard overlays include 1/4", 1/2", 1-1/4" and 1-3/8". When 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlays are selected, extended stiles or loose filler strips may be required for applications where cabinets are installed adjacent to a wall or tall cabinet to ensure adequate clearance. The necessity for extended stiles or loose filler strips is determined by the type of hinge being used. Corner cabinets are provided with special hinging.
- **Multi-Panel Doors:** Tall multi-panel doors manufactured with upper and lower panels have the option of different designs for each panel. For instance, if the wall cabinet doors are an arch design and base cabinet doors are a square design, the upper panel of the tall door can match the arch of the wall cabinets, while the lower panel can match the base cabinets. If not specified, both the upper and lower panels will be manufactured with square panels.
- **Butt Door Cabinets:** All butt door cabinet doors receive an edge profile on the sides and have a 1/8" gap between doors. Butt doors with a C-edge profile are paired and profiled on three sides with a C-2 edge profile on the fourth side.
- **Overlay Illustrations:** Diagrams showing the different overlays and spacing between doors and the distance between the door's edge and the exterior edge of the front frame can be seen on the following page.

Overlay Diagrams (w/center stile)

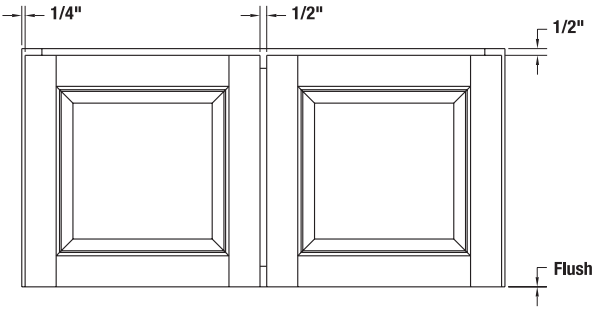
1/4" Overlay



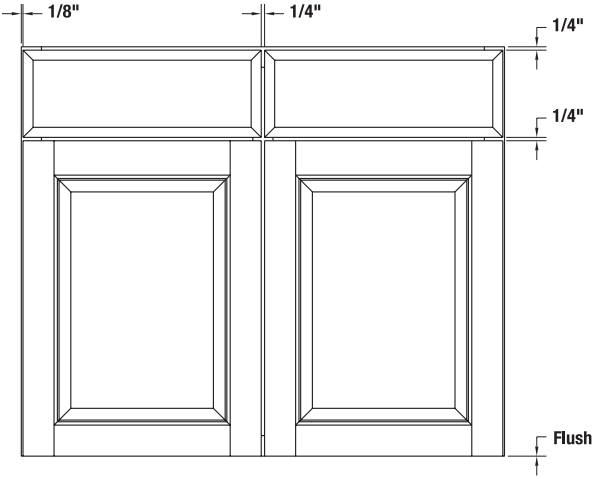
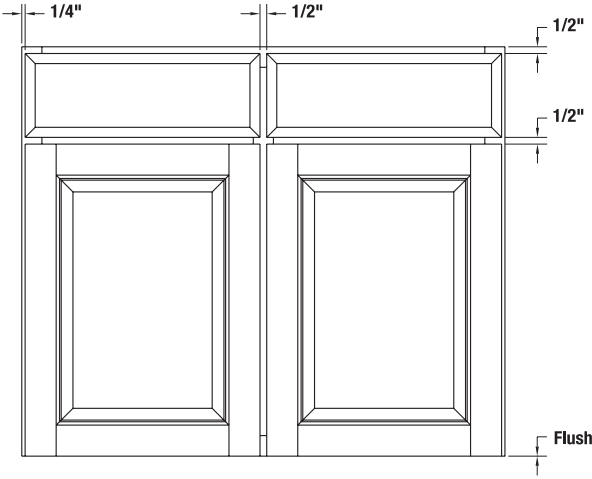
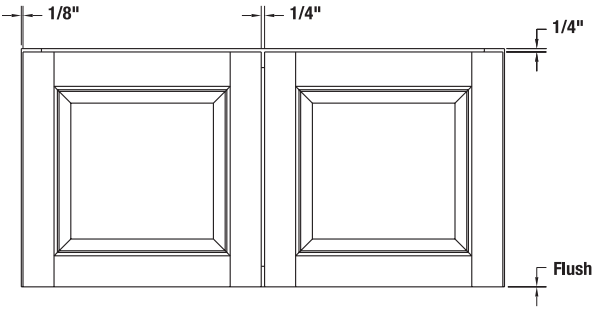
1/2" Overlay



1-1/4" Overlay



1-3/8" Overlay



Inset Door and Drawer Information

- Front frames ordered with inset doors and drawer fronts will be pre-fit to the opening size. A 3/32" margin will be used on all sides for single doors and drawer fronts and between butt door pairs.
- The following edge profile options are recommended for use with inset doors and drawer fronts. These edges have a 5 degree back bevel edge to ensure sufficient door clearance. Machine Edge is available upon request at no additional upcharge.

Standard Lip Options



L-253



L-686

Design Exceptions

- The following door and drawer front designs are not available for inset applications due to their unique design characteristics: 1-1/8" Sandwiched Drawer Front, #10 Drawer Front, 10141 Drawer Front, Alexandria, Aspen, AspenPP, Astoria, Boulder, BoulderPP, CRP-1420, CRP-10191, CRP-10318, CRP-10334, CRP-10827, CRP-10875, CRP-10946, Fairhaven, Fargo, FargoPP, Flush Batten, Hastings, Juno, Keystone Drawer Front, LaSalle, Marcel Drawer Front, Omaha, OmahaPP, Prestige, Rothbury, Rothsford, Savoy, Topeka, TopekPP, TW-10827, Venus and Venus78.
- Alternative Material doors and drawer fronts are not available for inset applications including Allure DLV, Intrigue TTS, Strata TTS, Vogue TTS, Synchronicity High Gloss and Super Matte products.
- The following standard edge profile options are available for inset applications: L-253 and L-686. Premium edge profiles: L-304 and L-996 upcharge applies.
- Front frame openings with trimmable inserts are not available beaded.
- Inset and beaded front frames that are ordered with Colourtones and glazes will receive the same hand glazed finishes as doors. Case parts will not receive a hand wiped glaze. Cabinet Systems parts that are ordered with select Colourtone and glaze combinations will be finished with Colourtones that have been tinted to match one of the select Colourtone and glaze combination*.

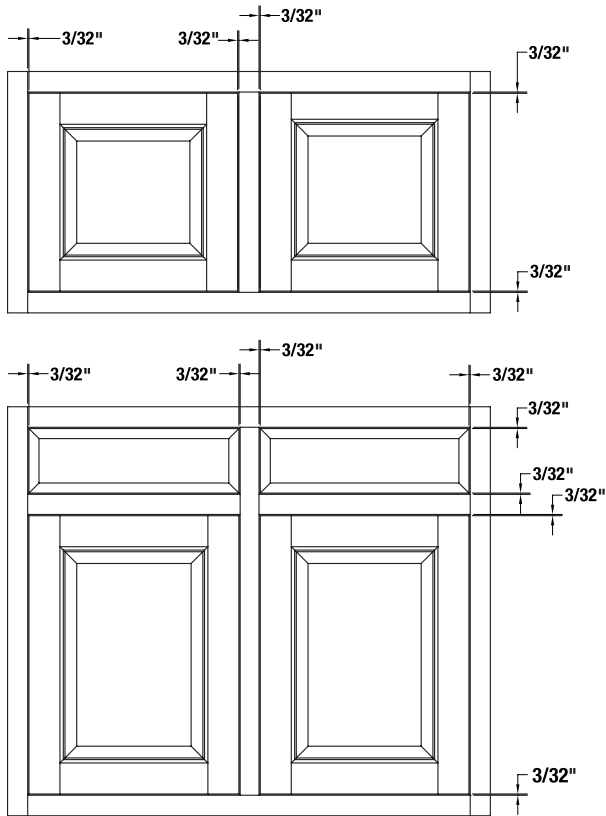
Inset Option with Miter Designs Not Recommended

Only miter door designs with edge profile options are available with the inset option; however, miter designs are not recommended with the inset option. The following issues are associated with inset miter designs, and will not be considered defective:

- **Miter joint lines may not intersect door corner after pre-fit sanding.** This is not considered a defect as it is a necessary part of the pre-fit process to ensure the proper fit within the frame openings. This condition may not be pleasing to some customers.
- **Panel expansion caused by high humidity may cause miter doors to bind inside frame openings.** Although Conestoga's miter door joint construction is one of the most durable in the industry, high humidity will cause solid wood center panels to expand in width. This pressure can result in framing pushing outward and creating a "barrel" effect where the framing rubs against the front frame.
- If a miter design is selected, it is highly recommended that doors and drawer fronts be manufactured as 5-piece MDF, Hybrid products with MDF center panels or with plywood center panels. These materials will reduce the likelihood of product expansion and binding of inset doors within the front frame. While reducing the possibility of binding, expansion of solid wood framing can still occur and will not be considered defective.

*See Section 12 Finishing Program for select Colourtone and glaze combinations.

Inset Door Diagram (w/center stile)



Conestoga Material Pricing Guide

Effective July 1, 2024
All prices are per square foot.

Specie Multiplier	
Species	Percentage
Cherry	8%
Maple, Hard	10%
Maple, Soft	6%
Oak, Red	3%

Custom Doors & Drawer Fronts Material Pricing				
Species (Standard grade)	Material Category			Premium Grade Availability
	A	B	C	
Cherry				x
Maple, Hard				x
Maple, Soft	Not Available			Not Available
Oak, Red				

For additional specie and grade selections – See Material Pricing Guide in the Custom Product Manual.

Premium Grade Upcharge	Add 35% to Standard grade price. Plywood panel doors ordered in Premium grade will receive Premium framing and Standard grade panel.
1" Thick Material Upcharge	Add 30% to Standard grade price for doors and drawer fronts.
Ordering both Premium and 1"	Material Charges are cumulative.
Frame Only Glass Doors	Refer to "Frame-Only" page in the Custom Manual for pricing instructions.
Multiple Panel Doors	Multiply Design Charge by number of panels.

Conestoga Material Pricing Guide

Effective January 1, 2024
All prices are per square foot.

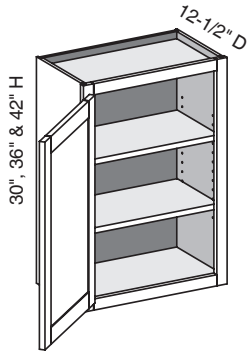
Specie Multiplier	
Species	Percentage
Cherry	8%
Maple, Hard	10%
Maple, Soft	6%
Oak, Red	3%

Custom Doors & Drawer Fronts Material Pricing				
Species (Standard grade)	Material Category			Premium Grade Availability
	A	B	C	
Cherry				x
Maple, Hard				x
Maple, Soft	Not Available			Not Available
Oak, Red				x

For additional specie and grade selections – See Material Pricing Guide in the Custom Product Manual.

Premium Grade Upcharge	Add 35% to Standard grade price. Plywood panel doors ordered in Premium grade will receive Premium framing and Standard grade panel.
1" Thick Material Upcharge	Add 30% to Standard grade price for doors and drawer fronts.
Ordering both Premium and 1"	Material Charges are cumulative.
Frame Only Glass Doors	Refer to "Frame-Only" page in the Custom Manual for pricing instructions.
Multiple Panel Doors	Multiply Design Charge by number of panels.

W/CSW - Wall Cabinet



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 9" – 24"

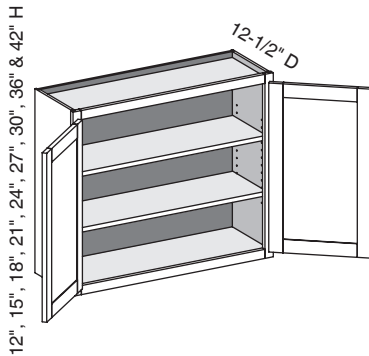
Height: 12" – 72"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

30" High	36" High	42" High
W0930	W0936	W0942
W1230	W1236	W1242
W1530	W1536	W1542
W1830	W1836	W1842
W2130	W2136	W2142
W2430	W2436	W2442

W/CSW - Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 36"

Height: 12" – 72"

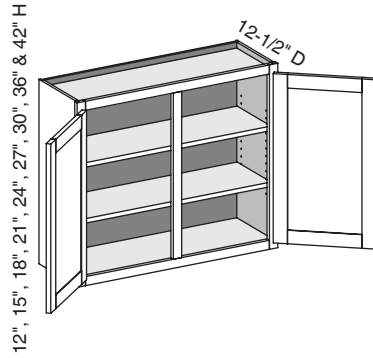
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Single wide door option is available for lift up access applications. Hinges or hinge boring are not available.
- Blum AVENTOS HK lift systems available separately. See Section 10.
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

12" High	15" High	18" High	21" High	24" High	27" High	30" High	36" High	42" High
W3012BD	W2715BD	W2718BD	W2421BD	W2424BD	W3027BD	W2430BD	W2436BD	W2442BD
W3312BD	W3015BD	W3018BD	W2721BD	W2724BD	W3327BD	W2730BD	W2736BD	W2742BD
W3612BD	W3315BD	W3318BD	W3021BD	W3024BD	W3627BD	W3030BD	W3036BD	W3042BD
	W3615BD	W3618BD	W3321BD	W3324BD		W3330BD	W3336BD	W3342BD
			W3621BD	W3624BD		W3630BD	W3636BD	W3642BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

W/CSWCS - Wall Cabinet w/Center Stile



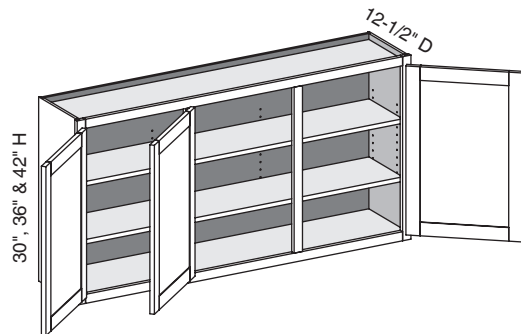
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 48"
Height: 12" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

12" High	15" High	18" High	21" High	24" High	27" High	30" High	36" High	42" High
W3012	W3015	W3018	W3021	W3024	W3027	W3030	W3036	W3042
W3312	W3315	W3318	W3321	W3324	W3327	W3330	W3336	W3342
W3612	W3615	W3618	W3621	W3624	W3627	W3630	W3636	W3642
W3912	W3915	W3918	W3921	W3924	W3927	W3930	W3936	W3942
W4212	W4215	W4218	W4221	W4224	W4227	W4230	W4236	W4242
W4812	W4815	W4818	W4821	W4824	W4827	W4830	W4836	W4842

W/CSW2CS - Wall Cabinet w/Two Center Stiles



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 48" – 72"
Height: 12" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

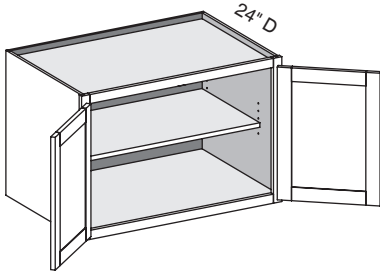
- Additional shelf holes are provided in cabinet back to support wide shelves.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlay.
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High
W5130	W5136	W5142
W5430	W5436	W5442
W5730	W5736	W5742
W6030	W6036	W6042
W6330	W6336	W6342
W6630	W6636	W6642
W6930	W6936	W6942
W7230	W7236	W7242

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WD/CSW - Wall Deep w/Butt Doors

12" 15" 18" 21" 24" & 27" H



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

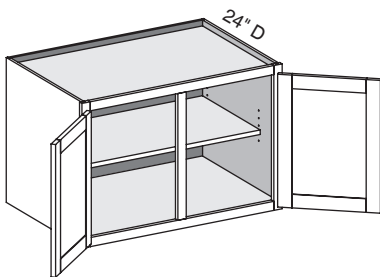
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 12" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Single wide door option is available for lift up access applications. Hinges or hinge boring are not available.
- Blum AVENTOS HK lift systems available separately. See Section 10.
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

12" High	15" High	18" High	21" High	24" High	27" High
WD3012BD	WD3015BD	WD3018BD	WD3021BD	WD3024BD	WD3027BD
WD3312BD	WD3315BD	WD3318BD	WD3321BD	WD3324BD	WD3327BD
WD3612BD	WD3615BD	WD3618BD	WD3621BD	WD3624BD	WD3627BD

WD/CSWCS - Wall Deep w/Center Stile

12" 15" 18" 21" 24" & 27" H



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 48"
Height: 12" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

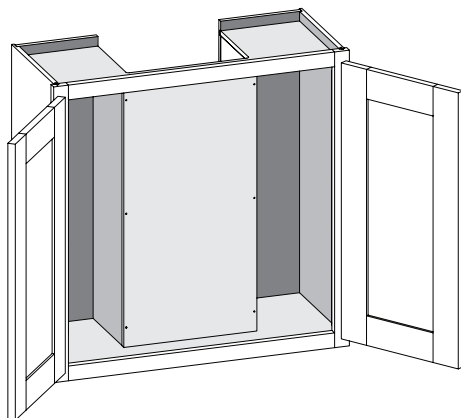
12" High	15" High	18" High	21" High	24" High	27" High
WD3012	WD3015	WD3018	WD3021	WD3024	WD3027
WD3312	WD3315	WD3318	WD3321	WD3324	WD3327
WD3612	WD3615	WD3618	WD3621	WD3624	WD3627
WD3912	WD3915	WD3918	WD3921	WD3924	WD3927
WD4212					
WD4512					
WD4812					

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WRC3/CSWRC3 – Wall w/ 3 Sided Recessed Back

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					STD	STD				✓

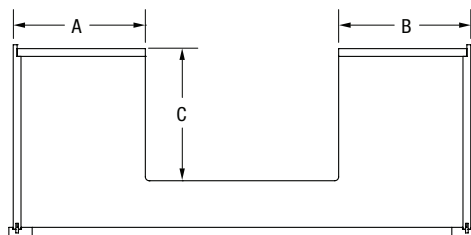
12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 36" & 42" H



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 12" – 48"
Depth: 12" – 27"

- Designed to accommodate and conceal ductwork, electric or plumbing supply lines.
- Front panel is removable for installation and access to supply lines.
- To customize recess size and location, specify A, B and C.
- Recess can be centered or offset from either side.
- Minimum dimensions for A, B and C: 2".
- Maximum dimensions for A and B: Cabinet width minus A + B equal to or greater than 2".
- Maximum dimension for C: Cabinet depth minus 2".
- No shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

WRC3 Top View

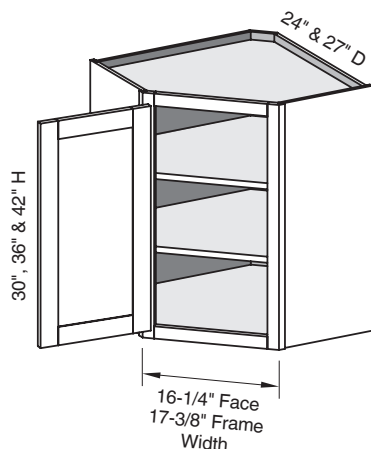


12" High	15" High	18" High	21" High	24" High	27" High	30" High	36" High	42" High
WRC33012BD	WRC32715BD	WRC32718BD	WRC32721BD	WRC32724BD	WRC33027BD	WRC32730BD	WRC32736BD	WRC32742BD
WRC33312BD	WRC33015BD	WRC33018BD	WRC33021BD	WRC33024BD	WRC33327BD	WRC33030BD	WRC33036BD	WRC33042BD
WRC33612BD	WRC33315BD	WRC33318BD	WRC33321BD	WRC33324BD	WRC33627BD	WRC33330BD	WRC33336BD	WRC33342BD
	WRC33615BD	WRC33618BD	WRC33621BD	WRC33624BD		WRC33630BD	WRC33636BD	WRC33642BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WCS/CSWCSE - Wall Corner Single Entry

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓	✓		✓



Custom Size Ranges

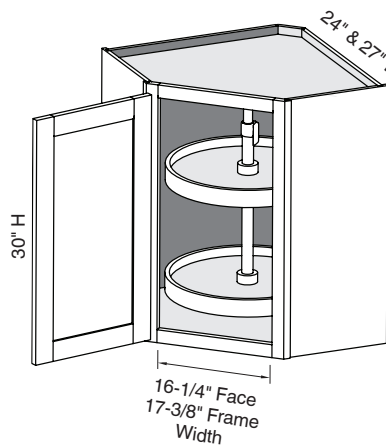
Width: 24", 27"
Height: 24" – 72"
Depth: 24", 27"

- WCS24 units have 12-1/2" deep sides.
- WCS27 units have 15-1/2" deep sides.
- Shelf mounted wood susan shelves are available.
See Section 10 – Accessories.
- When ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications (with or without hinges), cabinets will have their door sized as 1/2" overlay in width only to ensure adequate clearance.
- 24" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High
WCS2430	WCS2436	WCS2442
WCS2730	WCS2736	WCS2742

WCSELS – Wall Corner Single Entry with Lazy Susan

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓	✓		✓



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24", 27"
Height: 30"
Depth: 24", 27"

- Cabinet top and bottom is pre-drilled to accept hub assembly. Location and installation are greatly simplified.
- Cabinet includes 18" diameter entry level plastic susan with two independently rotating shelves mounted on a center pole.
- White susan shelves feature a self-lubricating nylon bearing and tool-free height adjustment.
- Size customization is not available due to susan size constraints.
- WCSELS24 has 12-1/2" deep sides.
- WCSELS27 has 15-1/2" deep sides.
- When ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications (with or without hinges), cabinets will have their door sized as 1/2" overlay in width only to ensure adequate clearance.
- Not available with inset applications.

Cabinet Code

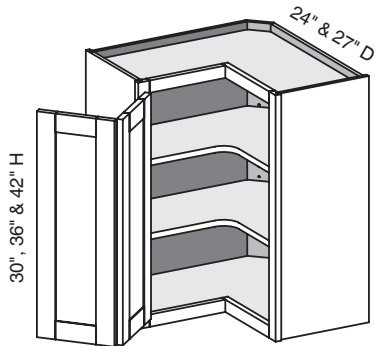
WCSELS2430

WCSELS2730

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WCP/CSWCP - Wall Corner Pie Cut

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

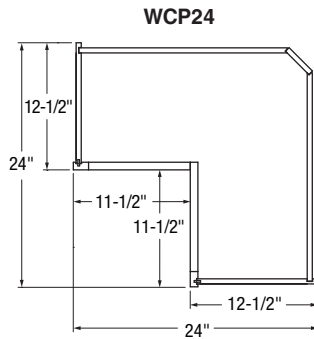


Custom Size Ranges

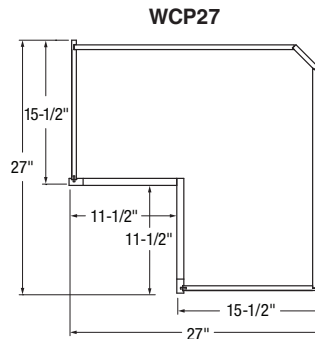
24" Wide:
Width: 24" – 27"
Height: 24" – 72"
Depth: 24" – 27"

27" Wide:
Width: 27" – 30"
Height: 24" – 72"
Depth: 27" – 30"

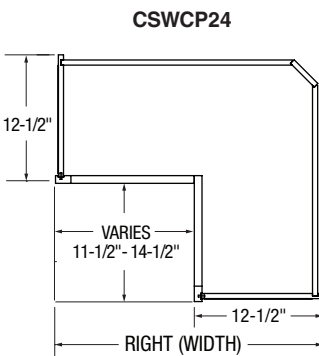
- WCP24 units have 12-1/2" deep sides.
- WCP27 units have 15-1/2" deep sides.
- When hinges are ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications, cabinets will have their doors sized as 1/2" overlay in width only to ensure proper clearance.
- If hinges are not specified, 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay sizing rules apply. These overlays require adequate clearance for door functionality between corner and adjacent cabinets. Use filler or extended stiles accordingly.
- CSWCP available with custom size legs. Specify width (left dimension) and depth (right dimension). Side depth remains fixed; front frame pie cut opening adjusts as size changes.
- Wood shelf upgrade not available with CSWCP.
- Shelf mounted wood susan shelves are available. See Section 10 – Accessories.
- Optional Soss hinges available.
- 24" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.



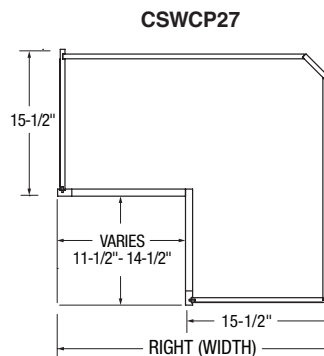
WCP24



WCP27



CSWCP24



CSWCP27

Custom Size Ranges

	12-1/2" deep sides	15-1/2" deep sides
Width	24" – 27"	27" – 30"
Height	24" – 48"	24" – 48"
Depth	24" – 27"	27" – 30"

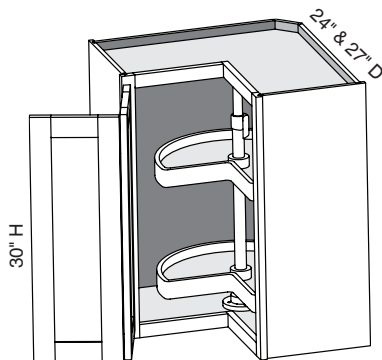
30" High	36" High	42" High
WCP2430	WCP2436	WCP2442
WCP2730	WCP2736	WCP2742

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

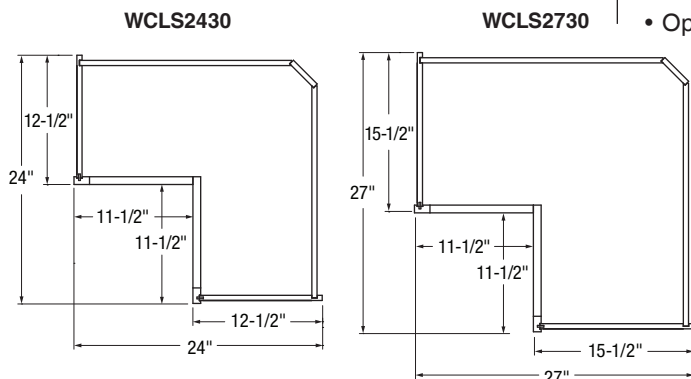
WCPLS/CSWCPLS – Wall Corner Lazy Susan

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24", 27"
Height: 30"
Depth: 24", 27"



- Cabinet top and bottom is pre-drilled to accept hub assembly. Location and installation are greatly simplified.
- Cabinet includes entry level plastic susan with two independently rotating kidney shelves mounted on a center pole.
- White susan shelves feature a self-lubricating nylon bearing and tool-free height adjustment.
- WCPLS24 has 12-1/2" deep sides and 18" diameter susan shelves.
- WCPLS27 has 15-1/2" deep sides and 24" diameter susan shelves.
- Height customization is not available due to susan unit size constraints.
- When hinges are ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications, cabinets will have their door sized as 1/2" overlay in width only.
- If hinges are not specified, 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay sizing rules apply. These overlays require adequate clearance for door functionality between corner and adjacent cabinets. Use filler or extended stiles accordingly.
- Not available with inset applications.
- Optional Soss hinges available.



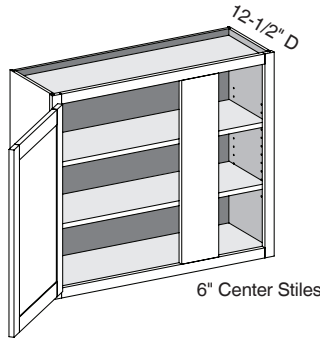
Cabinet Code

WCPLS2430

WCPLS2730

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WBC/CSWBC - Wall Blind Corner



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 27" – 48"

Height: 12" – 72"

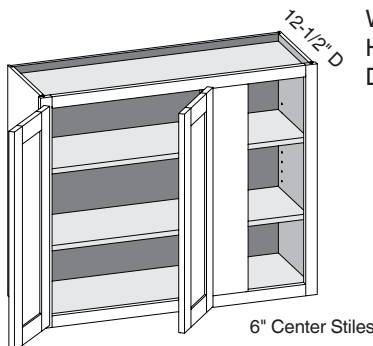
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Units are reversible (left shown).
- Designed to be used with adjacent 12-1/2" deep cabinet.
- 7-1/2" blind opening (fixed).
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom cabinets 36" wide.

21" High	30" High	36" High	42" High
WBC2721	WBC2730	WBC2736	WBC2742
WBC3621	WBC3030	WBC3036	WBC3042
	WBC3630	WBC3636	WBC3642

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WBC/CSWBC - Wall Blind Corner w/Butt Doors



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 36" – 48"

Height: 12" – 72"

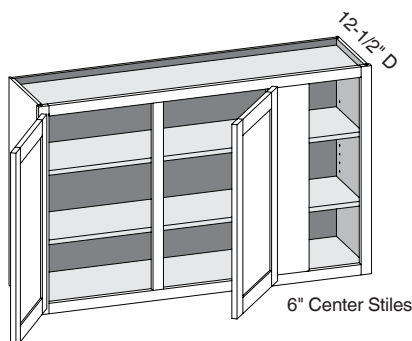
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Units are reversible (left shown).
- Designed to be used with adjacent 12-1/2" deep cabinet.
- 7-1/2" blind opening (fixed).
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom cabinets 36" wide.

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

30" High	36" High	42" High
WBC4230BD	WBC4236BD	WBC4242BD
WBC4830BD	WBC4836BD	WBC4842BD

WBC/CSWBCCS - Wall Blind Corner w/Center Stile



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 36" – 48"

Height: 12" – 72"

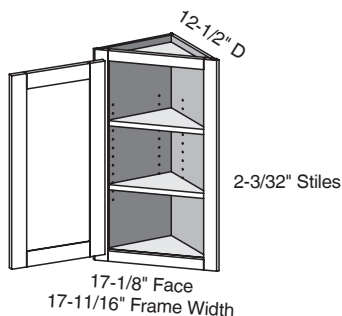
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Units are reversible (left shown).
- Designed to be used with adjacent 12-1/2" deep cabinet.
- 7-1/2" blind opening (fixed).
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

30" High	36" High	42" High
WBC4230	WBC4236	WBC4242
WBC4830	WBC4836	WBC4842

WAE/CSWAE - Wall Angle End



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 12-1/2"

Height: 12" – 72"

Depth: 12-1/2"

- Concealed inset hinges are not available.
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

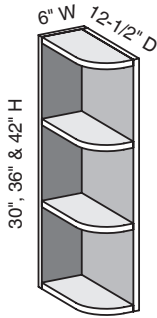
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
										✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

30" High	36" High	42" High
WAE1230	WAE1236	WAE1242

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WOS/CSWOS - Wall Open Shelf

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
													STD		



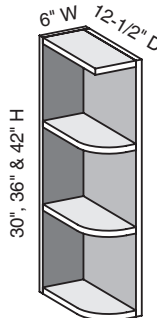
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 6"
Height: 12" – 48"
Depth: 12-1/2" – 27"

- Standard as shown. No options are available.
- Reversible.
- 3/4" matching specie plywood with dowel construction.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- Hard Maple plywood for Hard and Soft Maple lines.
- 12" – 17-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 18" – 23-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 24" – 35-15/16" high has four shelves.
- 36" – 48" high has five shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High
WOS0630	WOS0636	WOS0642

WOSST/CSWOSST - Wall Open Shelf Square Top

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
													STD		



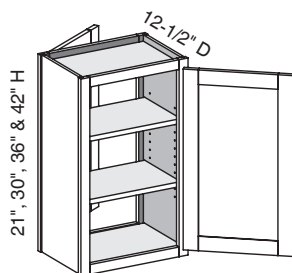
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 6"
Height: 12" – 48"
Depth: 12-1/2" – 27"

- Standard as shown. No options are available.
- 3/4" matching specie plywood with dowel construction.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- Hard Maple plywood for Hard and Soft Maple lines.
- 12" – 17-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 18" – 23-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 24" – 35-15/16" high has four shelves.
- 36" – 48" high has five shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High
WOSST0630	WOSST0636	WOSST0642

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WDE/CSWDE - Wall Double Entry



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 9" – 24"

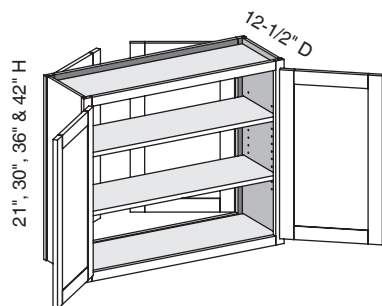
Height: 12" – 72"

Depth: 12" – 27"

- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

21" High	30" High	36" High	42" High
WDE1821	WDE1830	WDE1836	WDE1842
WDE2421	WDE2430	WDE2436	WDE2442

WDE/CSWDE - Wall Double Entry w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 36"

Height: 12" – 72"

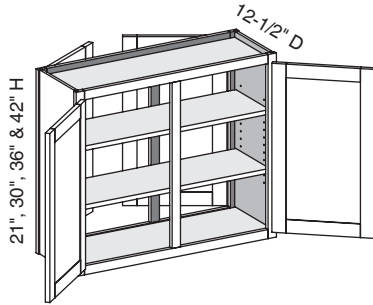
Depth: 12" – 27"

- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

21" High	30" High	36" High	42" High
WDE2421BD	WDE2430BD	WDE2436BD	WDE2442BD
WDE2721BD	WDE2730BD	WDE2736BD	WDE2742BD
WDE3621BD	WDE3030BD	WDE3636BD	WDE3642BD
	WDE3630BD		

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WDE/CSWDECS - Wall Double Entry w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 27" – 48"

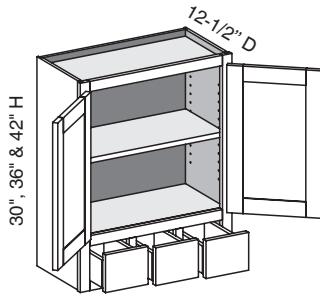
Height: 12" – 72"

Depth: 12" – 27"

- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

21" High	30" High	36" High	42" High
WDE2721	WDE2730	WDE2736	WDE2742
WDE3621	WDE3030	WDE3636	WDE3642
	WDE3630		

WSD/CSWS3D - Wall Spice Three Drawer w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 29-15/16"

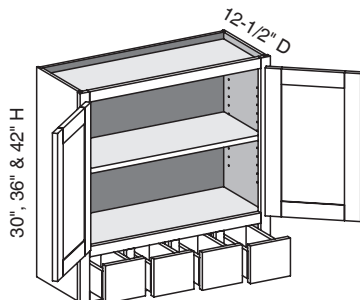
Height: 30" – 72"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- No drawer slides.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 42" high has two shelves.
- 42-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High
WSD2430BD	WSD2436BD	WSD2442BD

WSD/CSWS4D - Wall Spice Four Drawer w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 30" – 35-15/16"

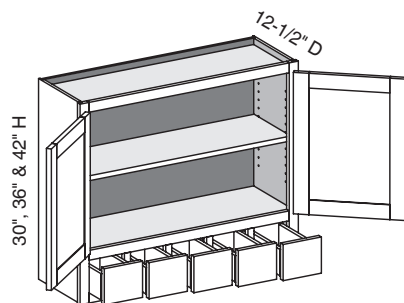
Height: 30" – 72"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- No drawer slides.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 42" high has two shelves.
- 42-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High
WSD3030BD	WSD3036BD	WSD3042BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WSD/CSWS5D - Wall Spice Five Drawer w/Butt Doors


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

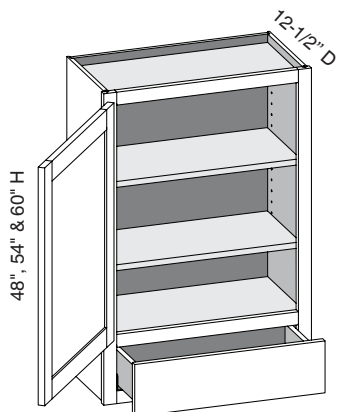
Width: 36"

Height: 30" – 72"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- No drawer slides.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 42" high has two shelves.
- 42-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High
WSD3630BD	WSD3636BD	WSD3642BD

W1D/CSW1D - Wall One Drawer


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 12" – 24"

Height: 30" – 72"

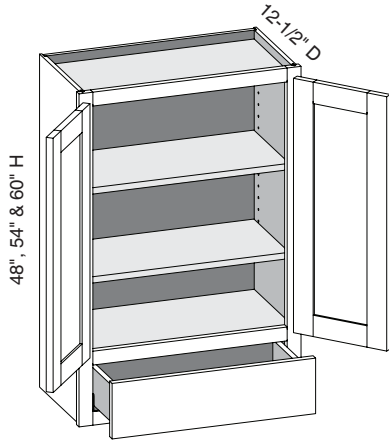
 Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

48" High	54" High	60" High
W1D1548	W1D1554	W1D1560
W1D1848	W1D1854	W1D1860
W1D2148	W1D2154	W1D2160
W1D2448	W1D2454	W1D2460

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

W1D/CSW1D - Wall One Drawer w/Butt Doors



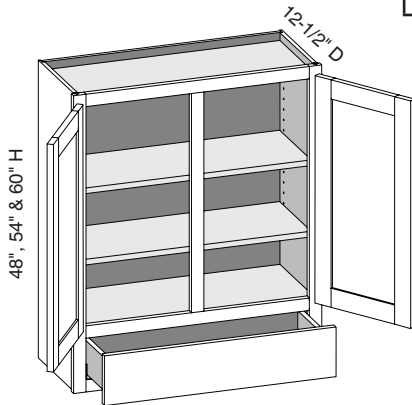
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

48" High	54" High	60" High
W1D2748BD	W1D2454BD	W1D2460BD
W1D3048BD	W1D2754BD	W1D2760BD
W1D3348BD	W1D3054BD	W1D3060BD
W1D3648BD	W1D3354BD	W1D3360BD
	W1D3654BD	W1D3660BD

W1D/CSW1DCS - Wall One Drawer w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

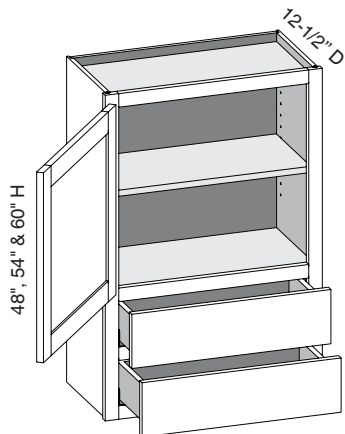
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.

48" High	54" High	60" High
W1D2748	W1D2754	W1D2760
W1D3048	W1D3054	W1D3060
W1D3348	W1D3354	W1D3360
W1D3648	W1D3654	W1D3660

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

W2D/CSW2D - Wall Two Drawer



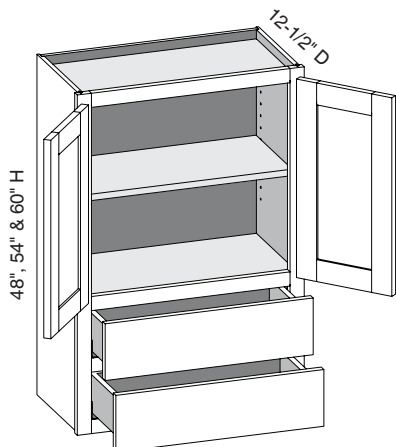
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 24"
 Height: 30" – 72"
 Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
 15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening heights fixed at 5".
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 42" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

48" High	54" High	60" High
W2D1548	W2D1554	W2D1560
W2D1848	W2D1854	W2D1860
W2D2148	W2D2154	W2D2160
W2D2448	W2D2454	W2D2460

W2D/CSW2D - Wall Two Drawer w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 24" – 36"
 Height: 30" – 72"
 Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
 15", 18", 21", 24"

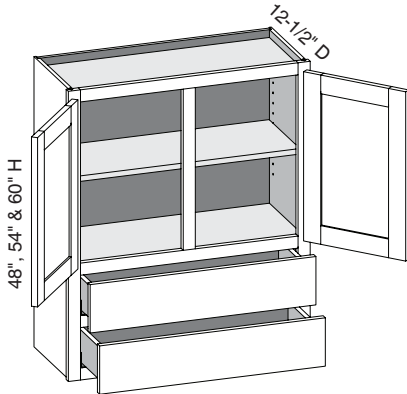
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening heights fixed at 5".
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 42" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

48" High	54" High	60" High
W2D2448BD	W2D2454BD	W2D2460BD
W2D2748BD	W2D2754BD	W2D2760BD
W2D3048BD	W2D3054BD	W2D3060BD
W2D3348BD	W2D3354BD	W2D3360BD
W2D3648BD	W2D3654BD	W2D3660BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

W2D/CSW2DCS - Wall Two Drawer w/Center Stile

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓



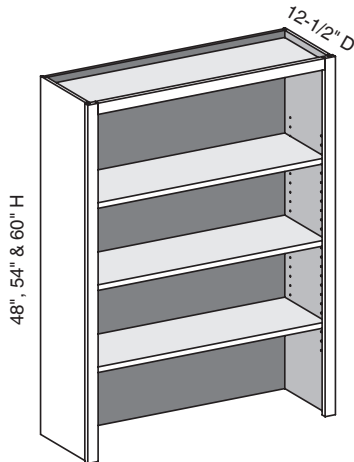
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When cabinet height changes the upper opening changes. Lower opening heights fixed at 5".
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 42" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.

48" High	54" High	60" High
W2D2748	W2D2754	W2D2760
W2D3048	W2D3054	W2D3060
W2D3348	W2D3354	W2D3360
W2D3648	W2D3654	W2D3660

WOBS/CSWOBS - Wall Open Bookshelf

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

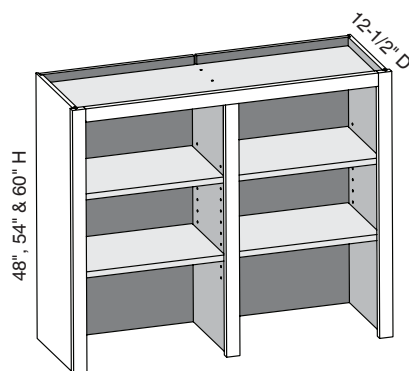


Custom Size Ranges
Width: 15" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Solid wood shelves not available with matching specie interior option.
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.

48" High	54" High	60" High
WOBS1548	WOBS1554	WOBS1560
WOBS1848	WOBS1854	WOBS1860
WOBS2148	WOBS2154	WOBS2160
WOBS2448	WOBS2454	WOBS2460
WOBS2748	WOBS2754	WOBS2760
WOBS3048	WOBS3054	WOBS3060
WOBS3348	WOBS3354	WOBS3360
WOBS3648	WOBS3654	WOBS3660

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

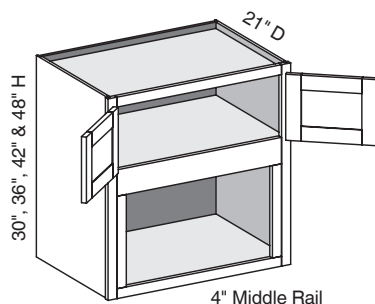
WOBSCS/CSWOBSCS – Wall Open Bookshelf w/Center Stile


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36" – 72"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Fixed vertical partition with independently adjustable shelves.
- Solid wood shelves not available with matching specie interior option.
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has four shelves.
- 48" – 59-1/16" high has six shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has eight shelves.

48" High	54" High	60" High
WOBSCS3648	WOBSCS3654	WOBSCS3660
WOBSCS3948	WOBSCS3954	WOBSCS3960
WOBSCS4248	WOBSCS4254	WOBSCS4260
WOBSCS4548	WOBSCS4554	WOBSCS4560
WOBSCS4848	WOBSCS4854	WOBSCS4860
WOBSCS5148	WOBSCS5154	WOBSCS5160
WOBSCS5448	WOBSCS5454	WOBSCS5460
WOBSCS5748	WOBSCS5754	WOBSCS5760
WOBSCS6048	WOBSCS6054	WOBSCS6060
WOBSCS6348	WOBSCS6354	WOBSCS6360
WOBSCS6648	WOBSCS6654	WOBSCS6660
WOBSCS6948	WOBSCS6954	WOBSCS6960
WOBSCS7248	WOBSCS7254	WOBSCS7260

WMB/CSWMB - Wall Microwave Built-in w/Butt Doors


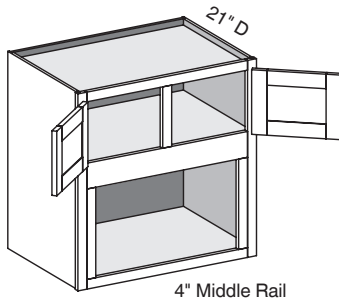
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 18" – 27"

- Bottom opening height 14" on 30" – 35-15/16" height, 15-1/2" on all other heights. Trimmable to 2-1/2".
- Bottom opening width 6" less than cabinet width. Trimmable to 3".
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has no shelves.
- 42" – 48" high has one shelf.
- 48-1/16" – 66" high has two shelves.
- 66-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High	48" High
WMB2730BD	WMB2736BD	WMB2742BD	WMB2748BD
WMB3030BD	WMB3036BD	WMB3042BD	WMB3048BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WMB/CSWMBCS - Wall Microwave Built-in w/Center Stile


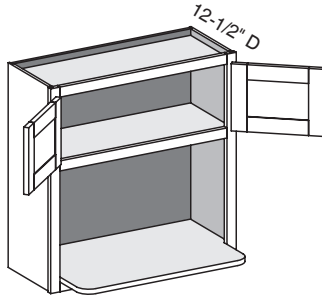
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 18" – 27"

- Bottom opening height 14" on 30" – 35-15/16" height; 15-1/2" on all others. Trimmable to 2-1/2".
- Bottom opening width 6" less than cabinet width. Trimmable to 3".
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has no shelves.
- 42" – 48" high has one shelf.
- 48-1/16" – 66" high has two shelves.
- 66-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High	48" High
WMB2730	WMB2736	WMB2742	WMB2748
WMB3030	WMB3036	WMB3042	WMB3048

WMWS/CSWMWS - Wall Microwave with Shelf w/Butt Doors


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

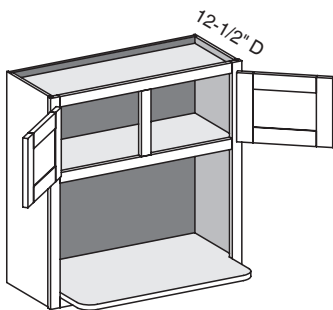
Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- 18" deep matching specie plywood microwave shelf.
- Soft Maple uses Hard Maple plywood shelf.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 16-1/2".
- Edge of lower shelf is plywood banded with matching specie veneer.
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has no shelves.
- 42" – 48" high has one shelf.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has two shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High	48" High
WMWS2430BD	WMWS2436BD	WMWS2442BD	WMWS2448BD
WMWS2730BD	WMWS2736BD	WMWS2742BD	WMWS2748BD
WMWS3030BD	WMWS3036BD	WMWS3042BD	WMWS3048BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WMWS/CSWMWSCS - Wall Microwave with Shelf w/Center Stile


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓		✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

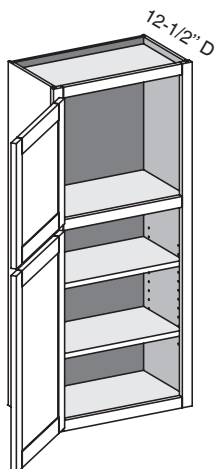
Width: 27" – 36"

Height: 30" – 72"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- 18" deep matching specie plywood microwave shelf.
- Soft Maple uses Hard Maple plywood shelf.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 16-1/2".
- Edge of lower shelf is plywood banded with matching specie veneer.
- 30" – 48" high has one shelf.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has two shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High	48" High
WMWS2730	WMWS2736	WMWS2742	WMWS2748
WMWS3030	WMWS3036	WMWS3042	WMWS3048

TTW/CSTTW - Two Tiered Wall


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 12" – 24"

Height: 48" – 72"

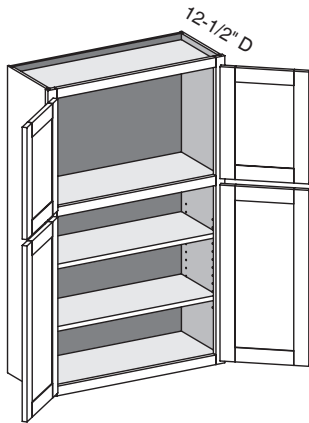
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes.
 - ♦ Upper opening height fixed at 16-1/2" with inset, 1/4" and 1/2" overlay.
 - ♦ Upper opening height fixed at 16" with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay.
- Lower section designed to align with adjacent wall cabinets. Add 18" to adjacent cabinet to determine TTW cabinet height.
- 48" – 60" high has two shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

48" High	
TTW1248	TTW2148
TTW1548	TTW2448
TTW1848	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

TTW/CSTTW - Two Tiered Wall w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 36"

Height: 48" – 72"

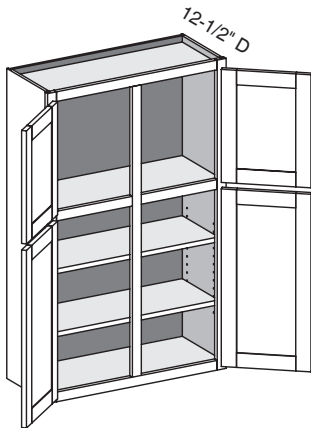
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes.
 - Upper opening height fixed at 16-1/2" with inset, 1/4" and 1/2" overlay.
 - Upper opening height fixed at 16" with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay.
- Lower section designed to align with adjacent wall cabinets. Add 18" to adjacent cabinet to determine TTW cabinet height.
- 48" – 60" high has two shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

48" High

TTW2448BD	TTW3348BD
TTW2748BD	TTW3648BD
TTW3048BD	

TTW/CSTTWCS - Two Tiered Wall w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 27" – 36"

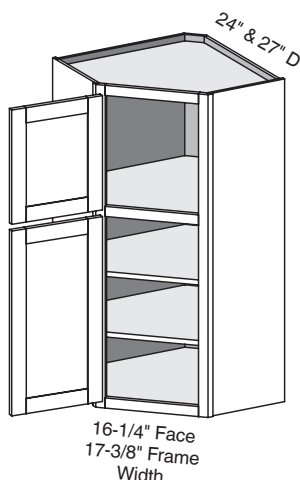
Height: 48" – 72"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes.
 - Upper opening height fixed at 16-1/2" with inset, 1/4" and 1/2" overlay.
 - Upper opening height fixed at 16" with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay.
- Lower section designed to align with adjacent wall cabinets. Add 18" to adjacent cabinet to determine TTW cabinet height.
- 48" – 60" high has two shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.

48" High

TTW2748	TTW3948
TTW3048	TTW4248
TTW3348	TTW4548
TTW3648	TTW4848

TTWCSE/CSTTWCE - Two Tiered Wall Corner Single Entry

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24", 27"

Height: 48" – 72"

Depth: 24", 27"

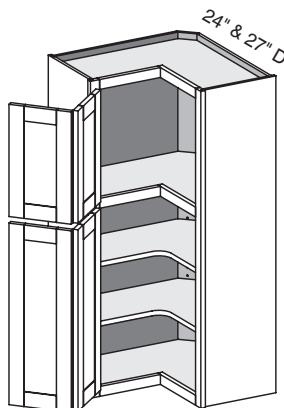
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

- When height changes, lower opening height changes.
 - ♦ Upper opening height fixed at 16-1/2" with inset, 1/4" and 1/2" overlay.
 - ♦ Upper opening height fixed at 16" with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay.
- TTWCSE24 units have 12-1/2" deep sides.
- TTWCSE27 units have 15-1/2" deep sides.
- Susan option is not available.
- When ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications (with or without hinges), cabinets will have their doors sized as 1/2" overlay in width only to ensure adequate clearance.
- Lower section designed to align with adjacent wall cabinets. Add 18" to adjacent cabinet to determine TTW cabinet height.
- 48" – 60" high has two shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.

48" High

TTWCSE2448

TTWCSE2748

TTWCP/CSTTWCP - Two Tiered Wall Corner Pie Cut

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24", 27"

Height: 48" – 72"

Depth: 24", 27"

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

- When height changes, lower opening height changes.
 - ♦ Upper opening height fixed at 16-1/2" with inset, 1/4" and 1/2" overlay.
 - ♦ Upper opening height fixed at 16" with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay.
- TTWCP24 units have 12-1/2" deep sides.
- TTWCP27 units have 15-1/2" deep sides.
- Susan option is not available.
- When hinges are ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications, cabinets will have their doors sized as 1/2" overlay in width only.
- If hinges are not specified, 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay sizing rules apply. These overlays require adequate clearance for door functionality between corner and adjacent cabinets. Use filler or extended stiles accordingly.
- Lower section designed to align with adjacent wall cabinets. Add 18" to adjacent cabinet to determine TTW cabinet height.
- 48" – 60" high has two shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has three shelves.

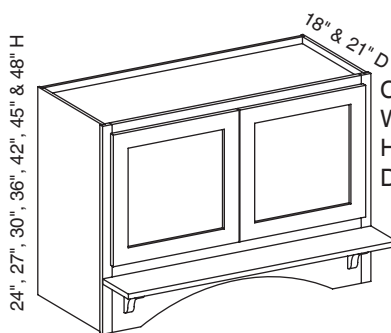
48" High

TTWCP2448

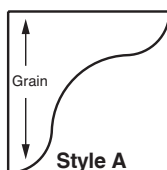
TTWCP2748

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

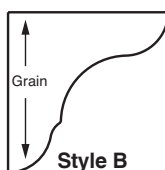
RH/CSRH - Range Hood w/Butt Doors



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 36"
Height: 24" – 48"
Depth: 18" – 21"



Style A



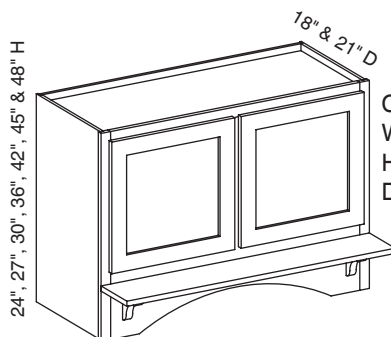
Style B

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓								✓		✓

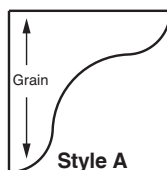
- Operable doors allow access to ventilation unit.
- Ventilators available through Stanisci Design. Phone Number: 248-572-6880.
- Roman Arch bottom rail standard - no options.
- Available with two bracket designs: Style A or B.
- Brackets are 1" thick, 6" high and 6" deep.
- Solid mantle shelf is 3/4" thick and 6-1/4" deep. Specify desired edge profile.
- Mantle shelf kit options (specify one):
 - Kit A - 2 Style A brackets and wood shelf
 - Kit B - 2 Style B brackets and wood shelf
 - Mantle shelf only
 - Style A only (pair)
 - Style B only (pair)
- Mantles and brackets not available on 24" – 29-15/16" high.

24" High	27" High	30" High	36" High	42" High	45" High	48" High
RH3024BD	RH3027BD	RH3030BD	RH3036BD	RH3042BD	RH3045BD	RH3048BD
RH3324BD	RH3327BD	RH3330BD	RH3336BD	RH3342BD	RH3345BD	RH3348BD
RH3624BD	RH3627BD	RH3630BD	RH3636BD	RH3642BD	RH3645BD	RH3648BD

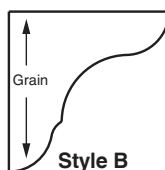
RH/CSRHCS - Range Hood w/Center Stile



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36" – 48"
Height: 24" – 48"
Depth: 18" – 21"



Style A



Style B

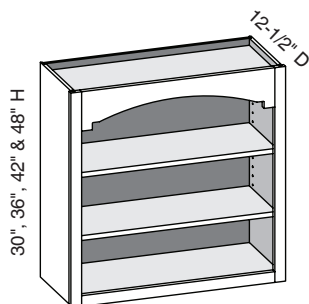
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓								✓		✓

- Operable doors allow access to ventilation unit.
- Ventilators available through Stanisci Design. Phone Number: 248-572-6880.
- Roman Arch bottom rail standard - no options.
- Available with two bracket designs: Style A or B.
- Brackets are 1" thick, 6" high and 6" deep.
- Solid mantle shelf is 3/4" thick and 6-1/4" deep. Specify desired edge profile.
- Mantle shelf kit options (specify one):
 - Kit A - 2 Style A brackets and wood shelf
 - Kit B - 2 Style B brackets and wood shelf
 - Mantle shelf only
 - Style A only (pair)
 - Style B only (pair)
- Mantles and brackets not available on 24" – 29-15/16" high.

24" High	27" High	30" High	36" High	42" High	45" High	48" High
RH3624	RH3627	RH3630	RH3636	RH3642	RH3645	RH3648
RH3924	RH3927	RH3930	RH3936	RH3942	RH3945	RH3948
RH4224	RH4227	RH4230	RH4236	RH4242	RH4245	RH4248
RH4524	RH4527	RH4530	RH4536	RH4542	RH4545	RH4548
RH4824	RH4827	RH4830	RH4836	RH4842	RH4845	RH4848

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WOU/CSWOU - Wall Open Unit



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	✓		STD		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 15" – 48"

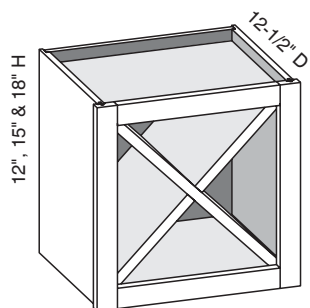
Height: 30" – 72"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Available with valance designs on top rail (see pg. 11.4 for valance options); to order specify using CWS designations associated with the valance designs.
- Top rail is 5-1/2" for all valance designs.
- If no valance design is selected, top rail is 1-1/2" high.
- Minimum width is 15".
- 18" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 59-15/16" high has four shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has five shelves.

30" High	36" High	42" High	48" High
WOU3030	WOU3036	WOU3042	WOU3048
WOU3330	WOU3336	WOU3342	WOU3348
WOU3630	WOU3636	WOU3642	WOU3648
WOU3930	WOU3936	WOU3942	WOU3948
WOU4230	WOU4236	WOU4242	WOU4248
WOU4530	WOU4536	WOU4542	WOU4548
WOU4830	WOU4836	WOU4842	WOU4848

WXC/CSWXC - Wall X Cube Cabinet



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓			✓	✓					STD	STD		STD		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 12", 15", 18"

Height: 12", 15", 18"

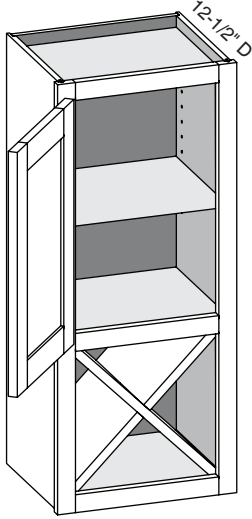
Depth: 5-1/2" – 15-1/2"

- "X" insert constructed from 3/4" matching specie plywood.
- When ordering custom size cabinets, width and height must be equal.
- Top and bottom rails extend into the opening 1/8" to conceal ends of "X" insert after installation.

12" High	15" High	18" High
WXC1212	WXC1515	WXC1818

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

W1X/CSW1X - Wall One Door X Cube Cabinet



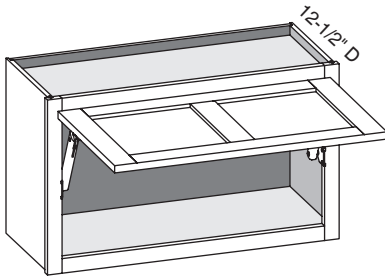
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	✓		STD		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12", 15", 18"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 15-1/2"

- When height changes, upper section increases.
- Lower section height is equal to the cabinet width to maintain X insert sizing.
- "X" insert constructed from 3/4" matching specie plywood.
- Top and bottom rails in lower section extend into the opening 1/8" to conceal ends of "X" insert after installation.
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.

30" High	33" High	36" High	42" High	45" High	48" High	51" High	54" High	57" High	60" High
W1X1230	W1X1233	W1X1236	W1X1242	W1X1245	W1X1248	W1X1251	W1X1254	W1X1257	W1X1260
W1X1530	W1X1533	W1X1536	W1X1542	W1X1545	W1X1548	W1X1551	W1X1554	W1X1557	W1X1560
W1X1830	W1X1833	W1X1836	W1X1842	W1X1845	W1X1848	W1X1851	W1X1854	W1X1857	W1X1860

WHKXS/CSWHKXS - Wall w/HK-XS Lift System



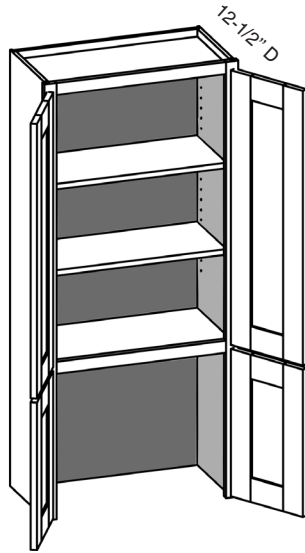
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 15" – 36"
Height: 12" – 24"
Depth: 6-1/2" – 27"

- Preconfigured units include Blum HK-XS Series lift system hardware and Blum COMPACT hinges.
- Door weight and design determine the strength and quantity of lift mechanisms provided.
- Cabinet width 15" – 24" are single panel door designs. 24-1/16" – 36" are two panels side by side. Upcharges for 2 panel door apply.
- Rabbeted edge profiles and inset/prefit options are not available.
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.

12" High	15" High	18" High	21" High	24" High
WHKXS1512	WHKXS1515	WHKXS1518	WHKXS1521	WHKXS1524
WHKXS1812	WHKXS1815	WHKXS1818	WHKXS1821	WHKXS1824
WHKXS2112	WHKXS2115	WHKXS2118	WHKXS2121	WHKXS2124
WHKXS2412	WHKXS2415	WHKXS2418	WHKXS2421	WHKXS2424
WHKXS2712	WHKXS2715	WHKXS2718	WHKXS2721	WHKXS2724
WHKXS3012	WHKXS3015	WHKXS3018	WHKXS3021	WHKXS3024
WHKXS3312	WHKXS3315	WHKXS3318	WHKXS3321	WHKXS3324
WHKXS3612	WHKXS3615	WHKXS3618	WHKXS3621	WHKXS3624

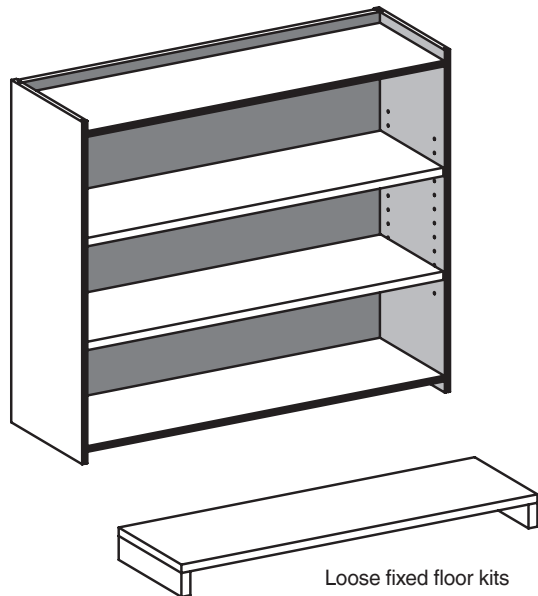
Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

CSWAC - Custom Size Wall Appliance Cabinet


Custom Size Ranges
 Single Door Width: 12" – 24"
 Butt Door Width: 24" – 36"
 Height: 48" – 96"
 Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"
 Top Cab Height - 6" - 90"

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

- When ordering CSWAC specify the desired top cabinet height. On 1-1/4" & 1-3/8" overlay applications, CWS will adjust the front frame mid rail location to ensure doors align with adjacent wall cabinet doors.
- Be sure to account for the countertop thickness when specifying overall cabinet height to ensure doors align properly.
- When ordering loose parts for this cabinet, use the BOM and specify the desired overlay to ensure the correct parts are ordered.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Top Cab Height < 18" high has no shelves.
- Top Cab Height 18" – 24" high has one shelf.
- Top Cab Height 24-1/16" - 36" high has two shelves.
- Top Cab Height 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- Top Cab Height 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- Top Cab Height 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.
- Top Cab Height 72-1/16" – 84" high has six shelves.
- Top Cab Height > 84" high has seven shelves.

CSWCO - Wall Case Only


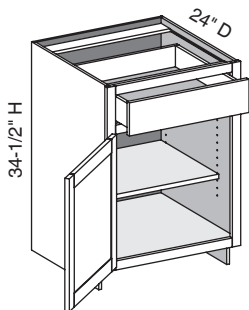
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 9" – 48"
 Height: 12" – 120"
 Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

- Customizable cabinet case for custom wall and tall applications.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or contact Customer Service for pricing of case only.
- No front frame included – case only. Order custom size front frame and doors.
- Sides are machined with shelf holes.
- Loose fixed floor kits are sized to fit between sides. Plywood cleats included to mount floors as needed behind front frame openings. Floors include pre-inserted splines.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- Custom quantities of fixed floor kits are available. Specify the quantity per cabinet.
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 60" high has four shelves.
- 60-1/16" – 72" high has five shelves.
- 72-1/16" – 84" high has six shelves.
- 84-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

B/CSB - Base



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

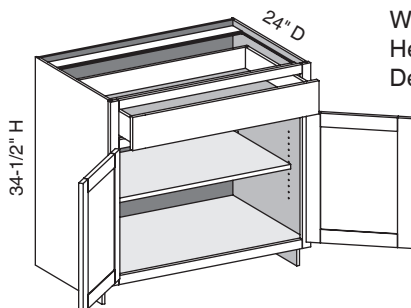
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

B1234.5	B2134.5
B1534.5	B2434.5
B1834.5	

B/CSB - Base w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

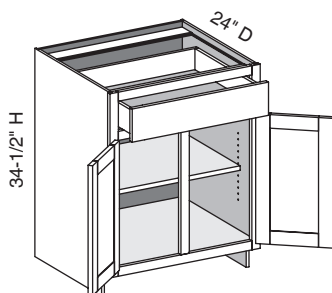
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

B2434.5BD	B3334.5BD
B2734.5BD	B3634.5BD
B3034.5BD	

B/CSB2D1D - Base Two Door One Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
24", 27", 30"

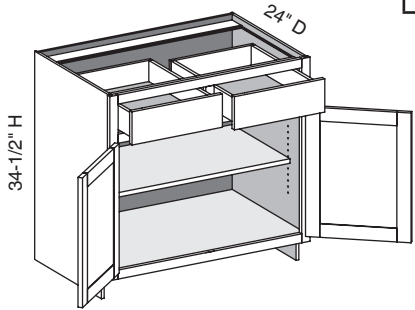
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code

B2734.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

B/CSBBD2D - Base Butt Door Two Drawer



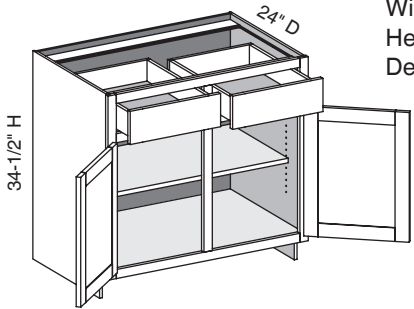
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 30" – 36"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code
B3034.5BD2D
B3334.5BD2D
B3634.5BD2D

B/CSB2D2D - Base Two Door Two Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

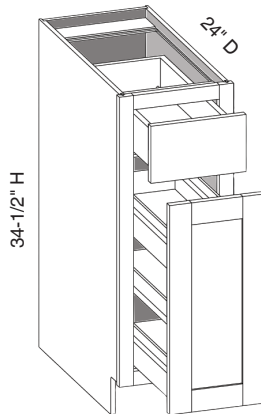
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 30" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code	
B3034.5	B4234.5
B3334.5	B4534.5
B3634.5	B4834.5
B3934.5	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BPO/C SBPO Base Pull Out



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 9" and 12"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 24"

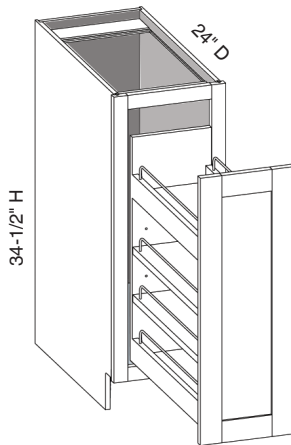
- Cabinet depth is 24". Depth customization is not available due to pull-out and hardware requirements.
- Unit includes a fully assembled pull-out that includes full extension drawer glides and a mounting cleat for quick and easy installation.
- Pull-out is constructed from Natural Birch solids and plywood finished with a durable, clear UV topcoat and includes two fixed shelves and one adjustable shelf.
- Integrated 6-way adjustable door mounting hardware allows for easy installation for all overlays.

Cabinet Code

BPO0934.5

BPO1234.5

BFDPO/CSBFDPO Base Full Door Pull Out



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 9", 12", 15"
and 18"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 24"

- Cabinet depth is 24". Depth customization is not available due to pull-out and hardware requirements.
- Unit includes a fully assembled pull-out that includes full extension drawer glides and a mounting cleat for quick and easy installation.
- Pull-out is constructed from Natural Birch solids and plywood finished with a durable, clear UV topcoat and includes two fixed shelves and two adjustable shelves.
- Integrated 6-way adjustable door mounting hardware allows for easy installation for all overlays.

Cabinet Code

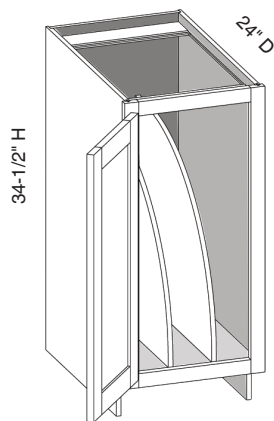
BFDPO0934.5

BFDPO1234.5

BFDPO1534.5

BFDPO1834.5

BFDTD/CSBFDTD Base Full Door Tray Divider



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 9" - 18"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 24"

- Cabinet depth is 24". Depth customization is not available due to tray divider design and installation requirements.
- Dividers are constructed from 1/2" Natural Birch plywood with and edgebanded front edge.
- Cabinet floor is dovetailed and back includes pilot holes to install dividers.
- Units 9 - 12" have 1 divider centered; units 12-1/16" – 18" have 2 dividers. As cabinet width increases, space between dividers increases equally.

Cabinet Code

BFDTD0934.5

BFDTD1234.5

BFDTD1534.5

BFDTD1834.5

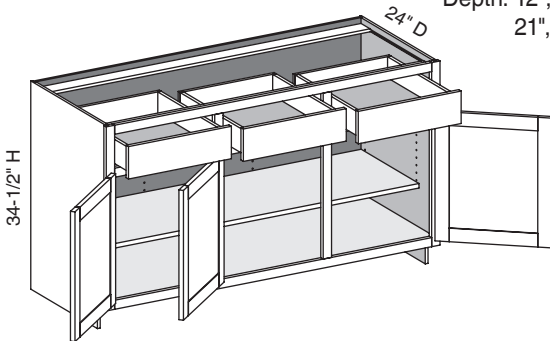
Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

B/CSB3D3D - Base Three Door Three Drawer

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 48" – 72"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- Additional shelf holes are provided in cabinet back to support wide shelves.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlay.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".



Cabinet Code

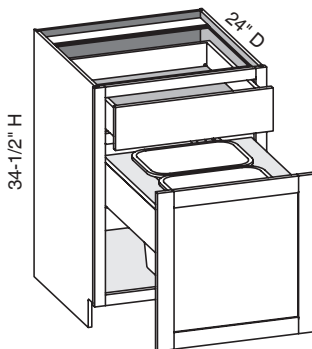
B5134.5	B6334.5
B5434.5	B6634.5
B5734.5	B6934.5
B6034.5	B7234.5

BTCP/CSBTCP - Base w/Trash Can Pull-Out

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 18" – 27"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 24"

- Cabinet depth is 24". Depth customization is not available due to trash can pull-out and hardware requirements.
- Trash can pull-out unit is prefinished Natural Birch with a Hard Maple plywood top.
- Single can, double cans or units with no cut-outs are available.
- Pull-out unit is 6" high to accommodate door mounting.
- Units include 7 gallon grey waste cans.
- Units 18" – 23-15/16" have one can; units 24" – 27" include 2 cans. When ordering custom size cabinets within these ranges, specify single can, double cans or no cut-outs.
- When cabinet height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".
- Not available in inset applications.

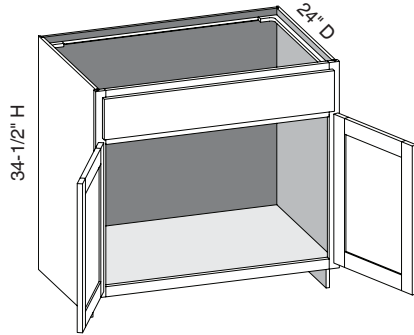


Cabinet Code

BTCP1834.5	BTCP2434.5
BTCP2134.5	BTCP2734.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BS/CSBS - Base Sink w/Butt Doors



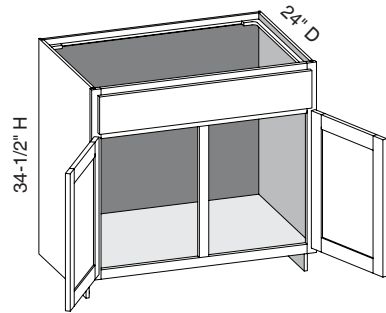
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 18" – 30"

- False drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code	
BS2434.5BD	BS3334.5BD
BS2734.5BD	BS3634.5BD
BS3034.5BD	

BS/CSBS2D1D - Base Sink Two Door One Drawer



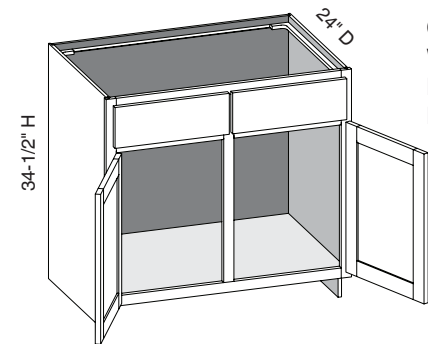
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 18" – 30"

- False drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code
BS2734.5

BS/CSBS2D2D - Base Sink Two Door Two Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 18" – 30"

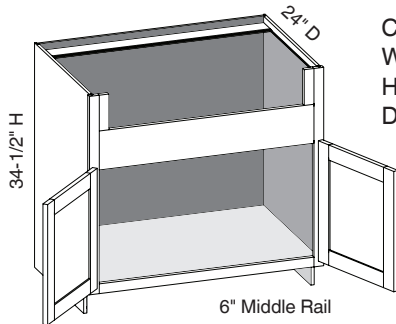
- Two false drawer fronts.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code	
BS3034.5	BS4234.5
BS3334.5	BS4534.5
BS3634.5	BS4834.5
BS3934.5	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

ASB/CSASB - Apron Sink Base w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 18" – 30"

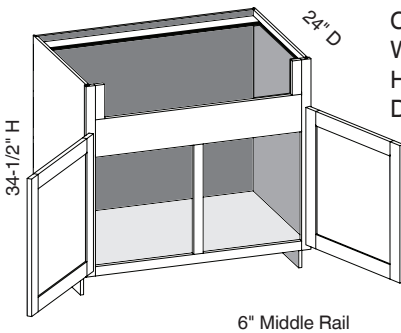
- Sink bowl opening is 5-1/2" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Sink opening is trimmable to 4-1/2" in height and 3" in width.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes.

Cabinet Code

ASB2434.5BD	ASB3334.5BD
ASB2734.5BD	ASB3634.5BD
ASB3034.5BD	

ASB/CSASBCS - Apron Sink Base w/Center Stile

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 18" – 30"

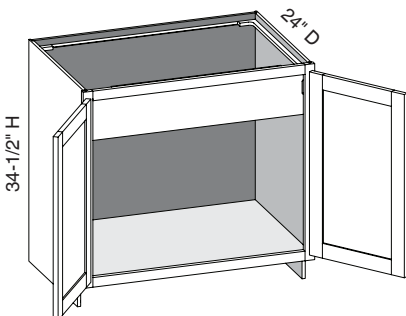
- Sink bowl opening is 5-1/2" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Sink opening is trimmable to 4-1/2" in height and 3" in width.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes.

Cabinet Code

ASB2734.5	ASB3934.5
ASB3034.5	ASB4234.5
ASB3334.5	ASB4534.5
ASB3634.5	ASB4834.5

BSFD/CSBSFD - Base Sink Full Door w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 18" – 30"

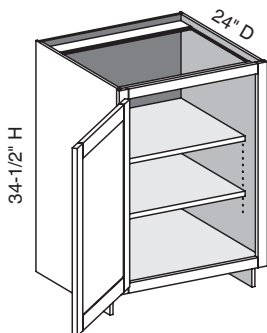
- 6-3/4" high apron conceals sink bowl, accommodates hinges and matches cabinet interior.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

BSFD2434.5BD	BSFD3334.5BD
BSFD2734.5BD	BSFD3634.5BD
BSFD3034.5BD	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BFD/CSBFD - Base Full Door



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

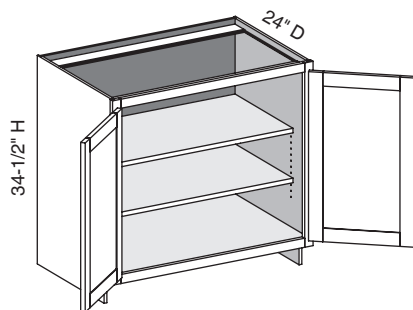
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 9" – 24"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- BFD0934.5 does not get shelves.
- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

BFD0934.5	BFD1834.5
BFD1234.5	BFD2134.5
BFD1534.5	BFD2434.5

BFD/CSBFD - Base Full Door w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

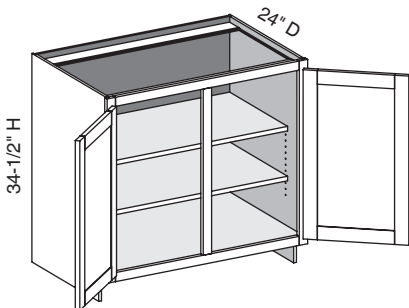
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

BFD2434.5BD	BFD3334.5BD
BFD2734.5BD	BFD3634.5BD
BFD3034.5BD	

BFD/CSBFD - Base Full Door w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 48"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

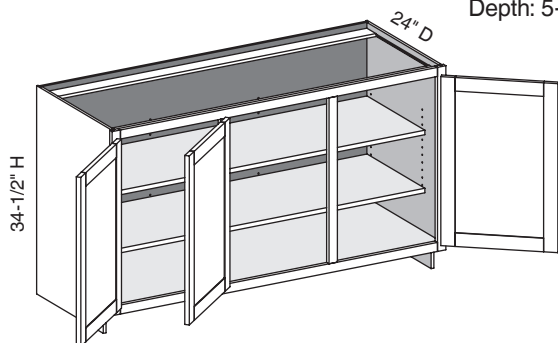
- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.

Cabinet Code

BFD2734.5	BFD3934.5
BFD3034.5	BFD4234.5
BFD3334.5	BFD4534.5
BFD3634.5	BFD4834.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BFD/CSBFD2CS - Base Full Door w/Two Center Stiles



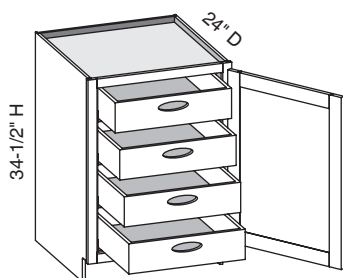
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 48" – 72"
Height: 10" – 42"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Additional shelf holes are provided in cabinet back to support wide shelves.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlay.
- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.

Cabinet Code

BFD5134.5	BFD6334.5
BFD5434.5	BFD6634.5
BFD5734.5	BFD6934.5
BFD6034.5	BFD7234.5

BFDRO/CSBFDRO - Base Full Door Roll-Out



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

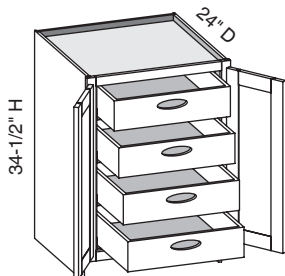
- Units are configured with four 5" high drawer boxes. Interior panels are pre-drilled for drawer slide placement and installation.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse pull (shown).

Cabinet Code

BFDRO1234.5	BFDRO2134.5
BFDRO1534.5	BFDRO2434.5
BFDRO1834.5	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BFDRO/CSBFDRO - Base Full Door Roll-Out w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD			STD	

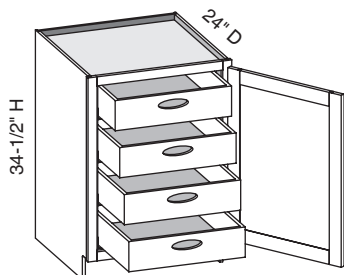
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- Units are configured with four 5" high drawer boxes. Interior panels are pre-drilled for drawer slide placement and installation.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse (shown) pull.

Cabinet Code

BFDRO2434.5BD	BFDRO3334.5BD
BFDRO2734.5BD	BFDRO3634.5BD
BFDRO3034.5BD	

BFDROI/CSBFDROI - Base Full Door Roll-Out Inset



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD			STD	

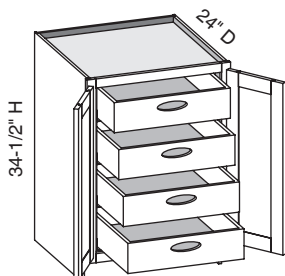
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 15" – 24"
Height: 31-1/2" –
34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27",
30"

- Specifically designed for inset application.
- Units are configured with four 5" high drawer boxes. Interior panels are pre-drilled for drawer slide placement and installation.
- Drawer slides are 3" less than the depth of the cabinet to accommodate inset doors and hardware.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse (shown) pull.

Cabinet Code

BFDROI1534.5	BFDROI2134.5
BFDROI1834.5	BFDROI2434.5

BFDROI/CSBFDROI - Base Full Door Roll-Out Inset w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD			STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

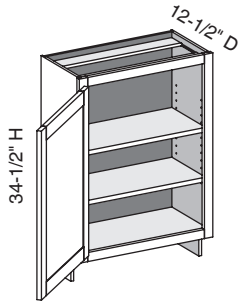
- Specifically designed for inset application.
- Units are configured with four 5" high drawer boxes. Interior panels are pre-drilled for drawer slide placement and installation.
- Drawer slides are 3" less than the depth of the cabinet to accommodate inset doors and hardware.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse (shown) pull.

Cabinet Code

BFDROI2434.5BD	BFDROI3334.5BD
BFDROI2734.5BD	BFDROI3634.5BD
BFDROI3034.5BD	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BWD/CSBFD - Base Wall Depth



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

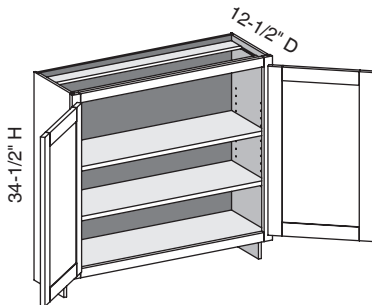
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 9" – 24"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

BWD1234.5	BWD2134.5
BWD1534.5	BWD2434.5
BWD1834.5	

BWD/CSBFD - Base Wall Depth w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

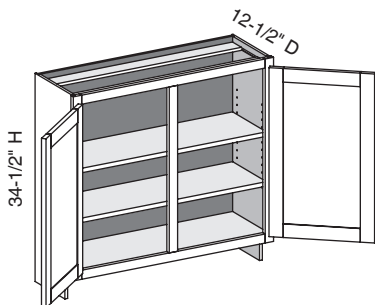
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

BWD2434.5BD	BWD3334.5BD
BWD2734.5BD	BWD3634.5BD
BWD3034.5BD	

BWD/CSBFDCS - Base Wall Depth w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 48"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

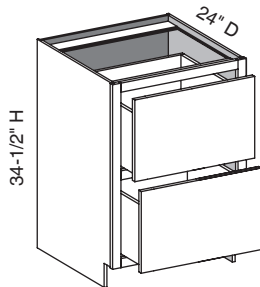
- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.

Cabinet Code

BWD2734.5	BWD3934.5
BWD3034.5	BWD4234.5
BWD3334.5	BWD4534.5
BWD3634.5	BWD4834.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

B2D/CSB2D - Base Two Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD			✓	

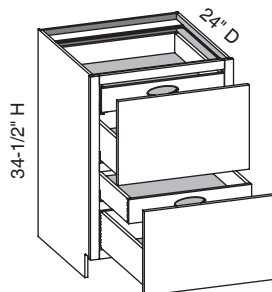
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 39"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, both drawer heights are equal.

Cabinet Code

B2D1234.5	B2D2734.5
B2D1534.5	B2D3034.5
B2D1834.5	B2D3334.5
B2D2134.5	B2D3634.5
B2D2434.5	B2D3934.5

B2DRO/CSB2DRO - Base Two Drawer Roll-Out



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 39"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
 24", 27", 30"

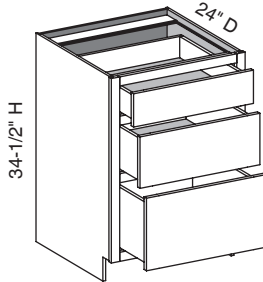
- Units are configured with 4" high roll-out drawers over 6" high conventional drawer box in each opening.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse pull (shown).
- When height changes, both drawer heights are equal.

Cabinet Code

B2DRO1234.5	B2DRO2734.5
B2DRO1534.5	B2DRO3034.5
B2DRO1834.5	B2DRO3334.5
B2DRO2134.5	B2DRO3634.5
B2DRO2434.5	B2DRO3934.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

B3D/CSB3D - Base Three Drawer



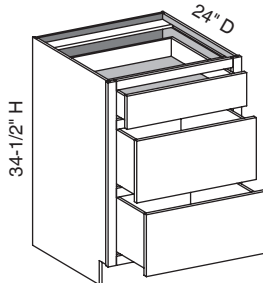
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD			✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 39"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes.
 Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".

Cabinet Code	
B3D1234.5	B3D2734.5
B3D1534.5	B3D3034.5
B3D1834.5	B3D3334.5
B3D2134.5	B3D3634.5
B3D2434.5	B3D3934.5

B3DEH/CSB3DEH - Base Three Drawer w/Two Equal Height Lower Drawers



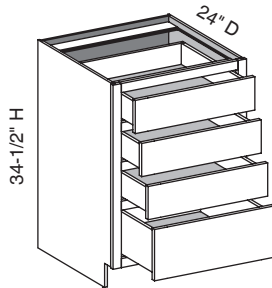
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD			✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 39"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, both lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code	
B3DEH1234.5	B3DEH2734.5
B3DEH1534.5	B3DEH3034.5
B3DEH1834.5	B3DEH3334.5
B3DEH2134.5	B3DEH3634.5
B3DEH2434.5	B3DEH3934.5

B4D/CSB4D - Base Four Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓	✓	

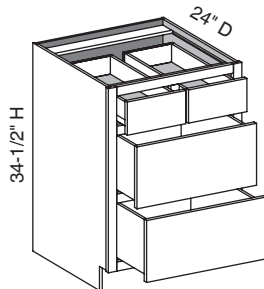
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 39"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code

B4D1234.5	B4D2134.5
B4D1534.5	B4D2434.5
B4D1834.5	B4D2734.5

B4D2S2EH/CSB4D2S2EH - Base Four Drawer w/Two Side by Side Equal Height Lower Drawers



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 30" – 39"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, both lower opening heights change. Upper opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code

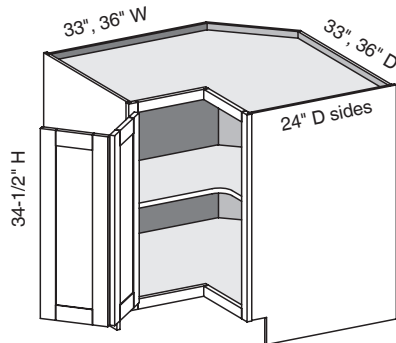
B4D2S2EH3034.5	B4D2S2EH3634.5
B4D2S2EH3334.5	B4D2S2EH3934.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BCP/CSBCP – Base Corner Pie Cut

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 33" – 42"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 33" – 42"

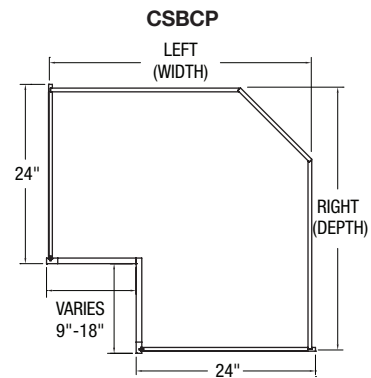
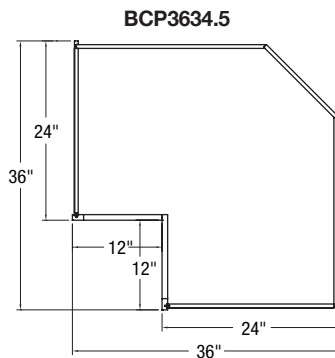
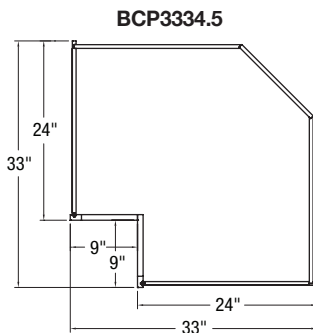


- Plywood shelf standard; wood shelf upgrade available on BCP3634.5 only.
- Shelf mounted wood susan shelves are available. See Section 10 – Accessories.
- CSBCP available with custom size legs. Specified width (left dimension) and depth (right dimension). Side dimension remains fixed; front frame pie cut opening adjusts as size changes.
- Minimum entry opening width required for BCP3634.5 is 35" (doorways, hallways etc.).
- When hinges are ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications, cabinets will have their door sized as 1/2" overlay in width only.
- If hinges are not specified, 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay sizing rules apply. These overlays require adequate clearance for door functionality between corner and adjacent cabinets. Use filler or extended stiles accordingly.
- Optional Soss hinges available.

Cabinet Code

BCP3334.5

BCP3634.5

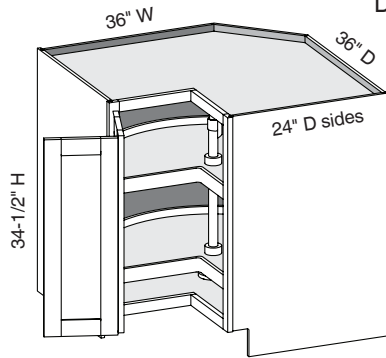


Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

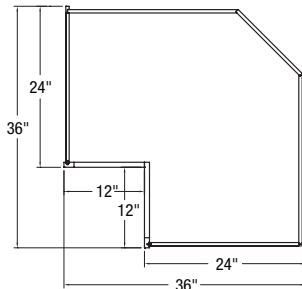
BCPLS – Base Corner Pie Cut Lazy Susan

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	STD		✓	STD	

Custom Size
Ranges
Width: 36"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 36"



BCPLS3634.5



- Cabinet top and bottom is pre-drilled to accept hub assembly. Location and installation are greatly simplified.
- Cabinet includes 32" diameter entry level plastic susan with two independently rotating kidney shelves mounted on a center pole.
- White susan shelves feature a self-lubricating nylon bearing and tool-free height adjustment.
- Height customization is not available due to susan size constraints.
- Minimum entry opening width required is 35" (doorways, hallways, etc.).
- When hinges are ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications, cabinets will have their door sized as 1/2" overlay in width only.
- If hinges are not specified, 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay sizing rules apply. These overlays require adequate clearance for door functionality between corner and adjacent cabinets. Use filler or extended stiles accordingly.
- Not available with inset applications.
- Optional Soss hinges available.

Cabinet Code

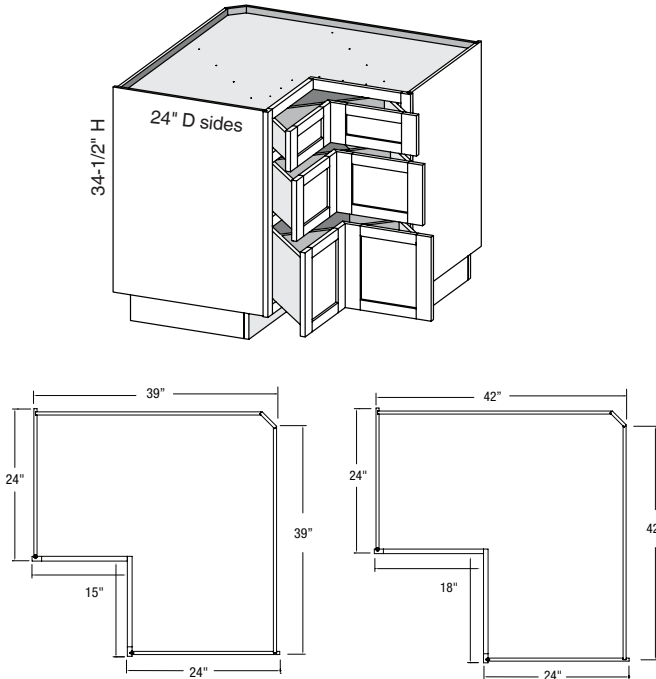
BCPLS3634.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BCP3D/CSBCP3D – Base Corner Pie Cut Three Drawer

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓									STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 39", 42"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 39", 42"



- 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications will have their drawer fronts sized as 1/2" overlay in width only.
- Not available with inset applications.
- Not available with miter drawer front.
- Cabinet includes corner drawer boxes with back extensions.
- Each drawer front comes as two separate pieces using edge profile L151 (45 degrees) standard to form the mitered inside corner.
- 5-piece drawer fronts, one stile on each will be 3/4" wider on the mitered edge to form the inside corner. Wide framing upcharges will apply.
- Exterior edge profiles can be specified to match adjacent cabinetry.
- Customizable in height only.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- Separate 4" high toe platform is standard to aid in passing through doorways.
- Minimum entry opening with width required is 35" (doorways, hallways, etc.).

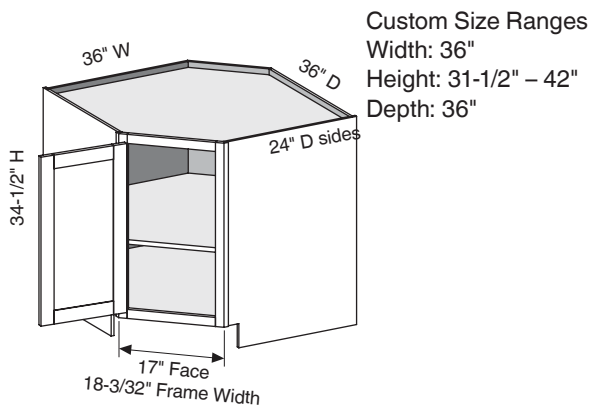
Cabinet Code

BCP3D3934.5

BCP3D4234.5

BCFD/CSBCFD - Base Corner Full Door

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	STD	



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 36"

- Shelf standard.
- Shelf mounted wood susan shelves are available. See Section 10 – Accessories.
- Minimum entry opening width required is 35" (doorways, hallways, etc.).
- When ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications (with or without hinges), cabinets will have their door sized as 1/2" overlay in width only to ensure adequate clearance.
- Use filler or extended stiles accordingly.

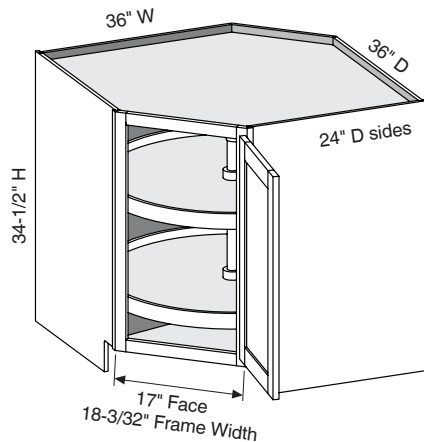
Cabinet Code

BCFD3634.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BCFDLS - Base Corner Full Door w/ Lazy Susan

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			STD	STD		✓	STD	



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 36"

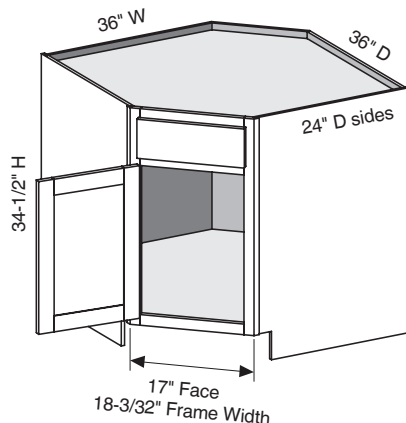
- Cabinet top and bottom is pre-drilled to accept hub assembly. Location and installation are greatly simplified.
- Cabinet includes 32" diameter entry level plastic susan with two independently rotating shelves mounted on a center pole.
- White susan shelves-feature a self-lubricating nylon bearing and tool-free height adjustment.
- Size customization is not available due to susan size constraints.
- Minimum entry opening width required is 35" (doorways, hallways, etc.).
- When ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications (with or without hinges), cabinets will have their door sized as 1/2" overlay in width only to ensure clearance.
- Not available with inset applications.

Cabinet Code

BCFDLS 3634.5

BSC/CSBSC - Base Sink Corner

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			STD	STD		✓	STD	



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 36"

- False drawer front.
- Minimum entry opening width required is 35" (doorways, hallways, etc.).
- When ordered in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications (with or without hinges), cabinets will have their door sized as 1/2" overlay in width only to ensure adequate clearance.

Cabinet Code

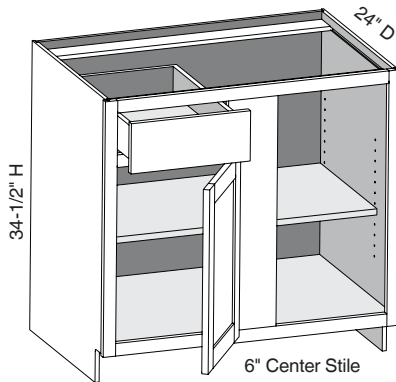
BSC3634.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BBCR/CSBBCR – Base Blind Cabinet Blind Right

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" - 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21", 24",
 27", 30"
 Functional opening: 12" – 21"



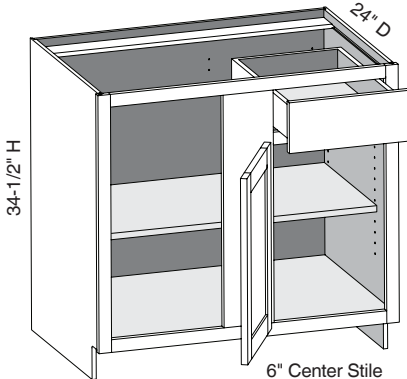
- Overall cabinet size is the actual width specified.
- Blind section is on the right.
- Specify functional opening width between 12" and 21".
- Door is always hinged on center stile for all overlays.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer height fixed at 5".
- 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay use 1/2" overlay hinges.
- Door height and adjacent reveal will follow overlay specified.
- Minimum exposed blind amount for all overlays is 2-1/2" to ensure adequate clearance for adjacent door and drawer function.
- Excessive hardware projection may require a greater amount of exposed blind. Design and install accordingly.

Cabinet Code	
BBCR3634.5	BBCR4534.5
BBCR3934.5	BBCR4834.5
BBCR4234.5	

BBCL/CSBBCL – Base Blind Cabinet Blind Left

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" - 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21", 24",
 27", 30"
 Functional opening: 12" – 21"



- Overall cabinet size is the actual width specified.
- Blind section is on the left.
- Specify functional opening width between 12" and 21".
- Door is always hinged on center stile for all overlays.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer height fixed at 5".
- 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay use 1/2" overlay hinges.
- Door height and adjacent reveal will follow overlay specified.
- Minimum exposed blind amount for all overlays is 2-1/2" to ensure adequate clearance for adjacent door and drawer function.
- Excessive hardware projection may require a greater amount of exposed blind. Design and install accordingly.

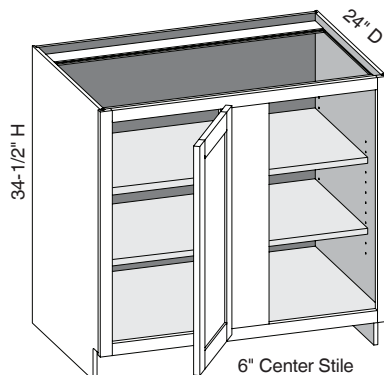
Cabinet Code	
BBCL3634.5	BBCL4534.5
BBCL3934.5	BBCL4834.5
BBCL4234.5	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BFDBCR/CSBFDBCR – Base Full Door Blind Cabinet Blind Right

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" - 42"
 Depth: 12" – 30"
 Functional opening: 12" – 21"



- Overall cabinet size is the actual width specified.
- Blind section is on the right.
- Specify functional opening width between 12" and 21".
- Door is always hinged on center stile for all overlays.
- 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay use 1/2" overlay hinges.
- Door height and adjacent reveal will follow overlay specified.
- Minimum exposed blind amount for all overlays is 2-1/2" to ensure adequate clearance for adjacent door and drawer function.
- Excessive hardware projection may require a greater amount of exposed blind. Design and install accordingly.

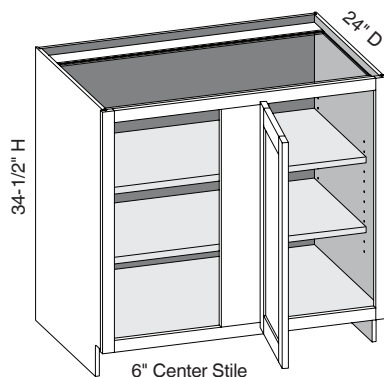
Cabinet Code

BFDBCR3634.5	BFDBCR4534.5
BFDBCR3934.5	BFDBCR4834.5
BFDBCR4234.5	

BFDBCL/CSBFDBCL – Base Full Door Blind Cabinet Blind Left

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" - 42"
 Depth: 12" – 30"
 Functional opening: 12" – 21"



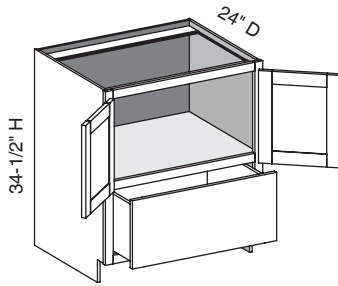
- Overall cabinet size is the actual width specified.
- Blind section is on the left.
- Specify functional opening width between 12" and 21".
- Door is always hinged on center stile for all overlays.
- 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay use 1/2" overlay hinges.
- Door height and adjacent reveal will follow overlay specified.
- Minimum exposed blind amount for all overlays is 2-1/2" to ensure adequate clearance for adjacent door and drawer function.
- Excessive hardware projection may require a greater amount of exposed blind. Design and install accordingly.

Cabinet Code

BFDBCL3634.5	BFDBCL4534.5
BFDBCL3934.5	BFDBCL4834.5
BFDBCL4234.5	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BCT/CSBCT - Base Cook Top w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

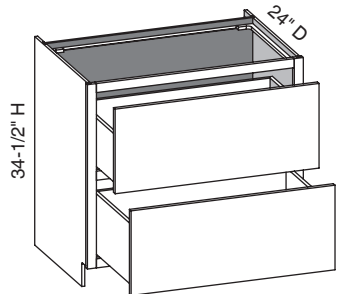
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 42"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 11-1/2".

Cabinet Code

BCT3034.5BD	BCT3934.5BD
BCT3334.5BD	BCT4234.5BD
BCT3634.5BD	

BCT2D/CSBCT2D - Base Cook Top Two Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

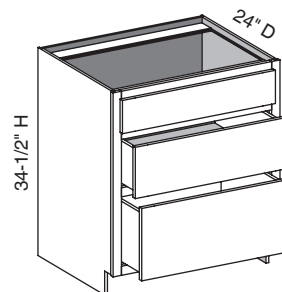
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36" – 48"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 24", 27", 30"

- Designed for countertop mounted professional-style cooktops (non-down draft ventilation units).
- Cabinet back recessed 3" to accommodate and conceal supply lines. Drawer box depth is 3" less due to the recessed back.
- Top drawer box is 8" high to accommodate appliance housing. Bottom drawer box is 10" high.

Cabinet Code

BCT2D3634.5	BCT2D4534.5
BCT2D3934.5	BCT2D4834.5
BCT2D4234.5	

BR3D/CSBR3D - Base Range Three Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 39"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- False top drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper drawer and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".

Cabinet Code

BR3D3034.5
BR3D3634.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BCT4D/CSBCT4D - Base Cook Top Four Drawer

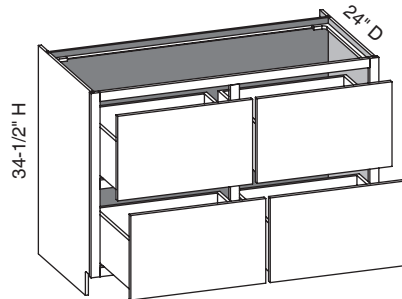
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 36" – 60"

Height: 34-1/2"

Depth: 24", 27", 30"



- Designed for countertop mounted professional-style cooktops (non-down draft ventilation units).
- When cabinet width changes, drawer front widths remain equal.
- Cabinet back recessed 3" to accommodate and conceal supply lines. Drawer box depth is 3" less due to the recessed back.
- Top drawer box is 8" high to accommodate appliance housing. Bottom drawer box is 10" high.

Cabinet Code

BCT4D3634.5	BCT4D5134.5
BCT4D3934.5	BCT4D5434.5
BCT4D4234.5	BCT4D5734.5
BCT4D4534.5	BCT4D6034.5
BCT4D4834.5	

BRT2D/CSBRT2D - Base Range Top Two Drawer

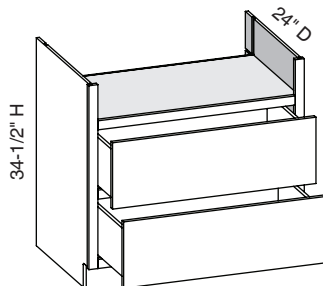
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 36" – 48"

Height: 34-1/2"

Depth: 24", 27", 30"



- Designed for professional-style cooktop units.
- 6" high standard opening includes full floor to support appliance. Opening height is customizable from 5" to 8" in 1/16" increments.
- Cabinet back recessed 3" to accommodate and conceal supply lines. Drawer box depth is 3" less due to the recessed back.
- Both drawer boxes are 8" high.

Cabinet Code

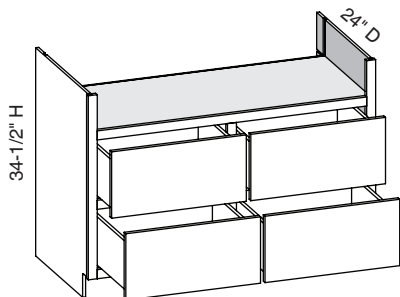
BRT2D3634.5	BRT2D4534.5
BRT2D3934.5	BRT2D4834.5
BRT2D4234.5	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BRT4D/CSBRT4D - Base Range Top Four Drawer

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36" – 60"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 24", 27", 30"

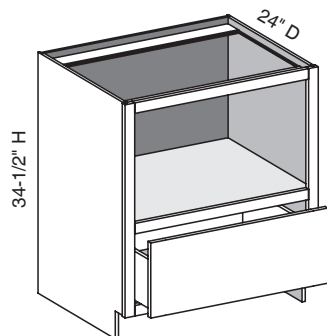


- Designed for professional-style cooktop units.
- 6" high standard opening includes full floor to support appliance. Opening height is customizable from 5" to 8" in 1/16" increments.
- When cabinet width changes, all drawer widths remain equal.
- Cabinet back is recessed 3" to conceal supply lines.
Drawer box depth is also 3" less due to the recessed back.
- All drawer boxes are 8" high.

Cabinet Code	
BRT4D3634.5	BRT4D5134.5
BRT4D3934.5	BRT4D5434.5
BRT4D4234.5	BRT4D5734.5
BRT4D4534.5	BRT4D6034.5
BRT4D4834.5	

BUCM/CSBUCM - Base Under Counter Microwave

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

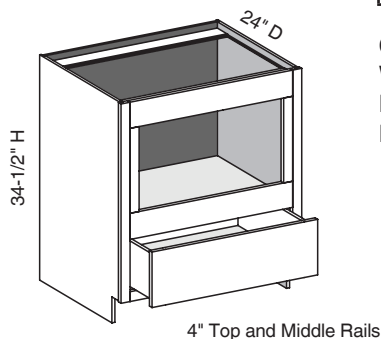


Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- For 34-1/2" high cabinets, top opening height is 15-3/4".
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 10-1/4".

Cabinet Code
BUCM2434.5
BUCM2734.5
BUCM3034.5

BIUCM/CSBIUCM - Built-In Under Counter Microwave



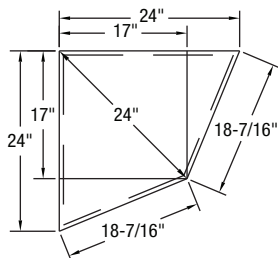
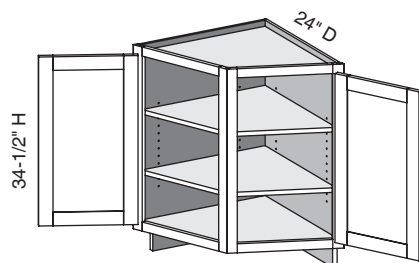
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- Microwave opening is 13" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Microwave opening is trimmable up to 5" in height and 3" in width.
- For 34-1/2" high cabinets, top opening height is 13".
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 8".

Cabinet Code

BIUCM2734.5	BIUCM3334.5
BIUCM3034.5	BIUCM3634.5

BAE/CSBAE - Base Angle End



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
						✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	

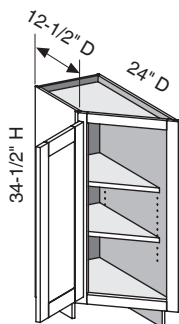
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 24"

- Two 15" wide openings.
- 1-13/16" wide stiles outside, 1-5/8" wide stiles inside.

Cabinet Code

BAE2434.5

BEAL(R)/CSBEAL(R) - Base End Angle Left (or Right)



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓				✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 24"

- Units are reversible right or left (left shown).
- 1-13/16" stile face width.
- Flush end available on 12-1/2" deep side.
- Exposed end available on 24" deep side.

Cabinet Code

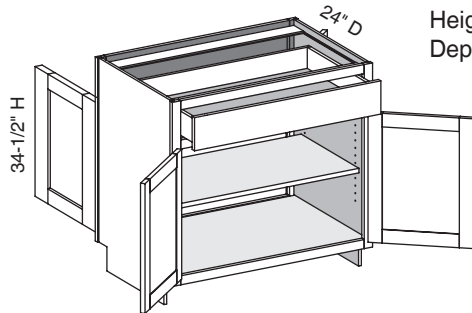
BEAL1234.5

BEAR1234.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BDE/CSBDE - Base Double Entry w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

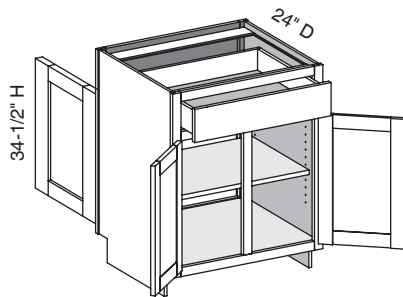
- One false drawer front on one side, functional top drawer on opposite side.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer height fixed at 5".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

BDE2434.5BD	BDE3034.5BD
BDE2734.5BD	BDE3634.5BD

BDE/CSBDE2D1D - Base Double Entry Two Door One Drawer

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

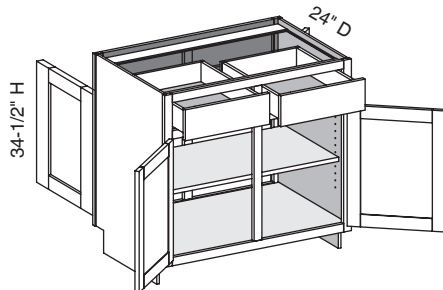
- One false drawer front on one side, functional top drawer on opposite side.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code

BDE2734.5

BDE/CSBDECS - Base Double Entry w/Center Stile

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

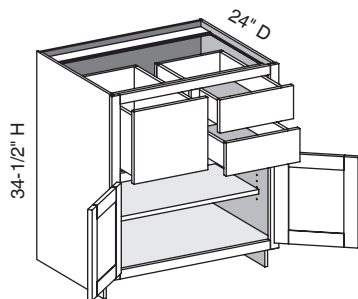
- Two false drawer fronts on one side, functional top drawer on opposite side.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code

BDE3034.5	BDE4234.5
BDE3634.5	BDE4834.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BC3DL/CSBC3DL - Base Combo Three Drawer Left w/Butt Doors



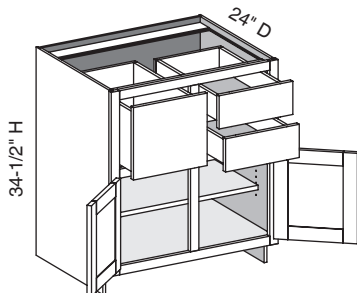
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height fixed at 5" and 11-1/2".
- When width changes, drawer opening widths remain equal.

Cabinet Code	
BC3DL2434.5BD	BC3DL3334.5BD
BC3DL2734.5BD	BC3DL3634.5BD
BC3DL3034.5BD	

BC3DL/CSBC3DLCS - Base Combo Three Drawer Left w/Center Stile



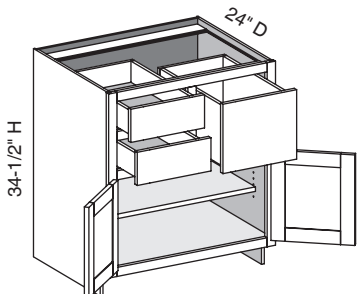
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height is fixed at 5" and 11-1/2".
- When width changes, drawer opening widths remain equal.

Cabinet Code	
BC3DL2734.5	BC3DL3334.5
BC3DL3034.5	BC3DL3634.5

BC3DR/CSBC3DR - Base Combo Three Drawer Right w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

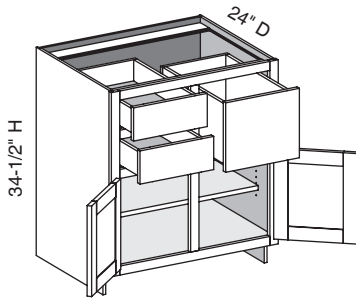
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height is fixed at 5" and 11-1/2".
- When width changes, drawer opening widths remain equal.

Cabinet Code	
BC3DR2434.5BD	BC3DR3334.5BD
BC3DR2734.5BD	BC3DR3634.5BD
BC3DR3034.5BD	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BC3DR/CSBC3DRCS - Base Combo Three Drawer Right w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

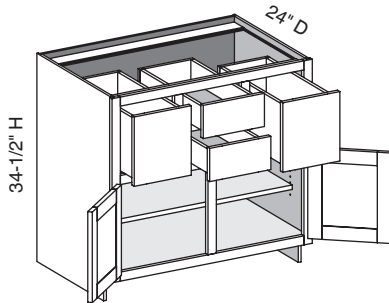
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 27" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height is fixed at 5" and 11-1/2".
- When width changes, drawer opening widths remain equal.

Cabinet Code

BC3DR2734.5	BC3DR3334.5
BC3DR3034.5	BC3DR3634.5

BC4D/CSBC4DCS - Base Combo Four Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Drawer opening height is fixed at 5" and 11-1/2".
- When width changes, drawer opening widths remain equal.

Cabinet Code

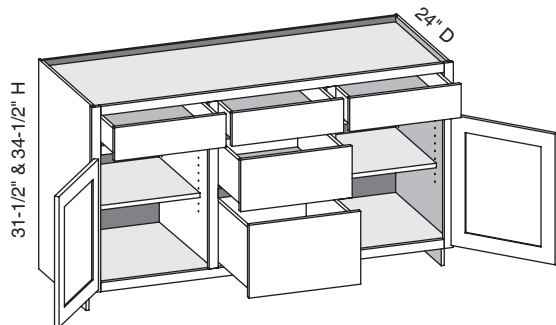
BC4D2434.5BD	BC4D3334.5BD
BC4D2734.5BD	BC4D3634.5BD
BC4D3034.5BD	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

B2D5D/CSB2D5D - Base Two Door Five Drawer

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 48" – 96"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18"
21", 24", 27", 30"



- Cabinet widths 48" to 72" have two doors; widths 60" to 96" have four butt doors.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Top drawer opening height fixed at 5". Middle drawer opening height fixed at 8".
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.
- When width changes, all openings are configured equally.
- Fixed vertical partitions with independently adjustable shelves.

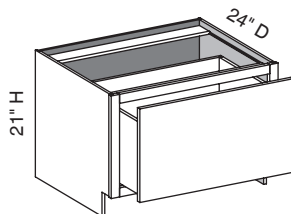
Cabinet Code – 2 Butt Doors	
B2D5D4834.5	B2D5D6334.5
B2D5D5134.5	B2D5D6634.5
B2D5D5434.5	B2D5D6934.5
B2D5D5734.5	B2D5D7234.5
B2D5D6034.5	

Cabinet Code – 4 Butt Doors	
B2D5D6034.5BD	B2D5D8134.5BD
B2D5D6334.5BD	B2D5D8434.5BD
B2D5D6634.5BD	B2D5D8734.5BD
B2D5D6934.5BD	B2D5D9034.5BD
B2D5D7234.5BD	B2D5D9334.5BD
B2D5D7534.5BD	B2D5D9634.5BD

B1D/CSB1D - Base One Drawer

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 36"
Height: 12" – 21"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

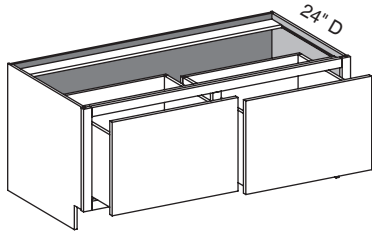


- When height changes, drawer box height changes proportionately.

Cabinet Code	
B1D1221	B1D2721
B1D1521	B1D3021
B1D1821	B1D3321
B1D2121	B1D3621
B1D2421	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

B1D/CSB1DCS - Base One Drawer w/Center Stile



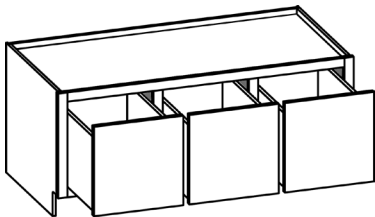
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 30" – 48"
 Height: 12" – 21"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, drawer box height changes proportionately.

21" High	
B1D3921	B1D4521
B1D4221	B1D4821

CSB1D2CS - Base One Drawer w/ 2 Center Stiles

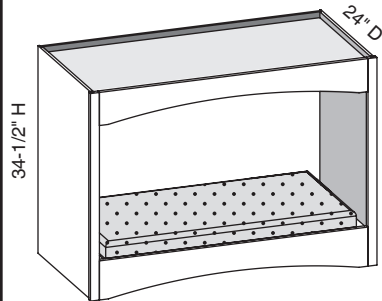


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 96"
 Height: 12" – 21"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, drawer box height changes proportionately.
- The width of the drawer fronts are equal. Face frame opening widths are adjusted accordingly based on selected door overlay to maintain published reveals.

BPU/CSBPU - Base Pet Unit



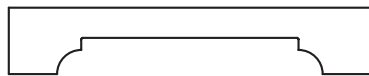
CWS4 – Roman Arch shown



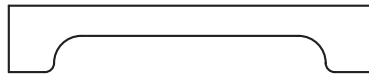
CWS4 – Roman Arch



CWS5 – Classic Arch



CWS6 – Elegant Arch



CWS7 – Traditional Arch

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		STD	STD	

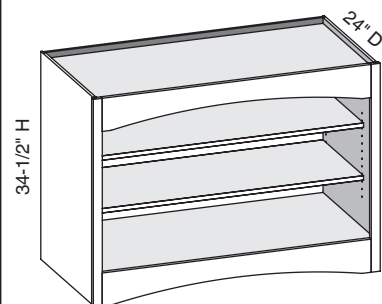
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 48"
Depth: 15" – 24"

- Available with valance designs on top and bottom rails to order specify using CWS designations associated with the valance design.
- Top rail is 5-1/2" for all valance designs.
- If no valance design is selected, top rail is 1-1/2" high.
- Bottom rail is 6-1/2" high for all valance designs and Flush Toe Option. 1" rail extension provides a lip to keep pet bed in place (pet bed not included).
- When a toe kick is selected, bottom rail is 2-1/2" high.
- Minimum width is 15".

Cabinet Code

BPU3034.5	BPU4234.5
BPU3334.5	BPU4534.5
BPU3634.5	BPU4834.5
BPU3934.5	

BOU/CSBOU - Base Open Unit



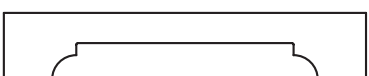
CWS4 – Roman Arch shown



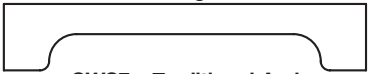
CWS4 – Roman Arch



CWS5 – Classic Arch



CWS6 – Elegant Arch



CWS7 – Traditional Arch

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		STD	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 15" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

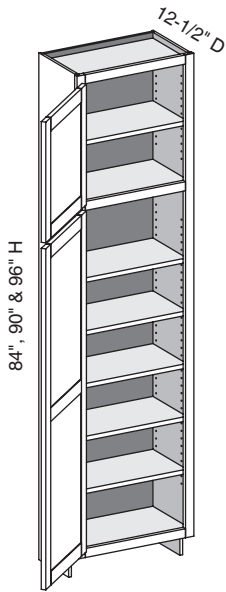
- Available with valance designs on top and bottom rails to order specify using CWS designations associated with the valance design.
- Top and bottom rails are 5-1/2" high for all valance designs and Flush Toe Option.
- If no valance design is selected, top rail is 1-1/2" high.
- When a toe kick is selected, bottom rail is 1-1/2" high.
- Minimum width is 15".

Cabinet Code

BOU3034.5	BOU4234.5
BOU3334.5	BOU4534.5
BOU3634.5	BOU4834.5
BOU3934.5	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UC/CSUC - Utility Cabinet



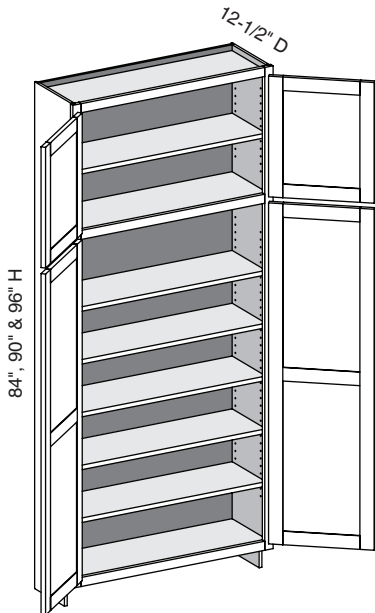
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 56".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UC1584	UC1590	UC1596
UC1884	UC1890	UC1896
UC2184	UC2190	UC2196
UC2484	UC2490	UC2496

UC/CSUC - Utility Cabinet w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

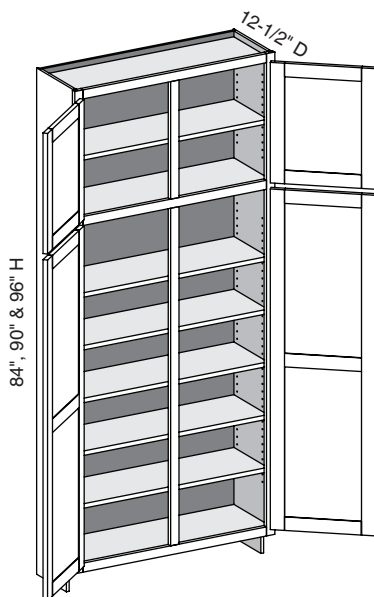
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 56".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UC2484BD	UC2490BD	UC2496BD
UC2784BD	UC2790BD	UC2796BD
UC3084BD	UC3090BD	UC3096BD
UC3384BD	UC3390BD	UC3396BD
UC3684BD	UC3690BD	UC3696BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UC/CSUCCS - Utility Cabinet w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

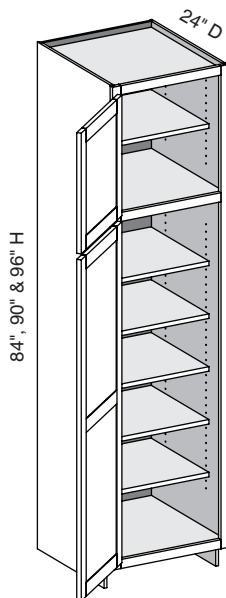
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 56".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UC2784	UC2790	UC2796
UC3084	UC3090	UC3096
UC3384	UC3390	UC3396
UC3684	UC3690	UC3696

7

Tall Cabinets

UCD/CSUC - Utility Cabinet Deep



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

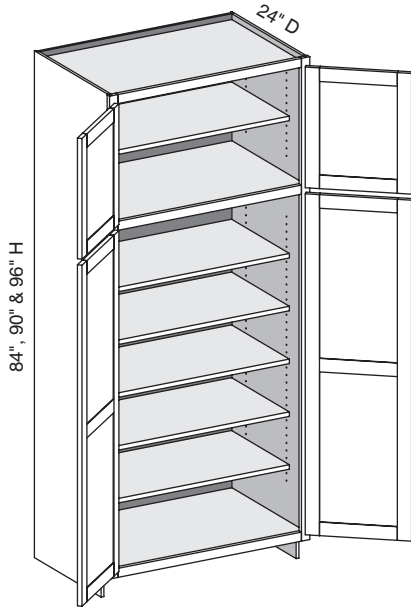
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 56".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCD1584	UCD1590	UCD1596
UCD1884	UCD1890	UCD1896
UCD2184	UCD2190	UCD2196
UCD2484	UCD2490	UCD2496

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCD/CSUC - Utility Cabinet Deep w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

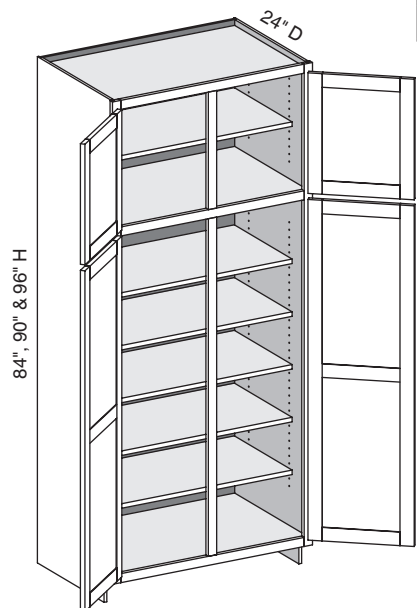
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 56".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCD2484BD	UCD2490BD	UCD2496BD
UCD2784BD	UCD2790BD	UCD2796BD
UCD3084BD	UCD3090BD	UCD3096BD
UCD3384BD	UCD3390BD	UCD3396BD
UCD3684BD	UCD3690BD	UCD3696BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCD/CSUCCS - Utility Cabinet Deep w/Center Stile



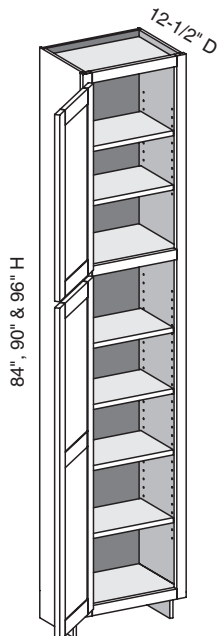
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 56".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCD2784	UCD2790	UCD2796
UCD3084	UCD3090	UCD3096
UCD3384	UCD3390	UCD3396
UCD3684	UCD3690	UCD3696

UCW/CSUCW - Utility Cabinet Wall Height Top Section



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

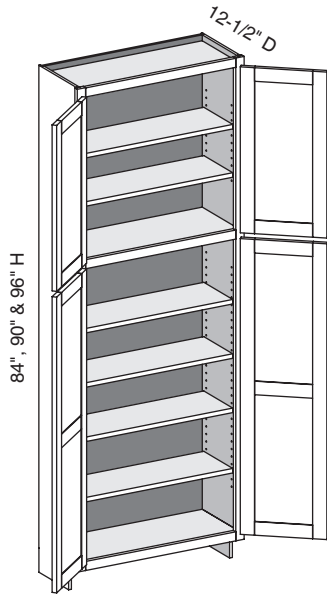
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Top section aligns with corresponding wall cabinet height as follows:
84" high – 30" wall cabinets.
90" high – 36" wall cabinets.
96" high – 42" wall cabinets.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly. Lower opening height is fixed at 48-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCW1584	UCW1590	UCW1596
UCW1884	UCW1890	UCW1896
UCW2184	UCW2190	UCW2196
UCW2484	UCW2490	UCW2496

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCW/CSUCW - Utility Cabinet Wall Height Top Section w/Butt Doors



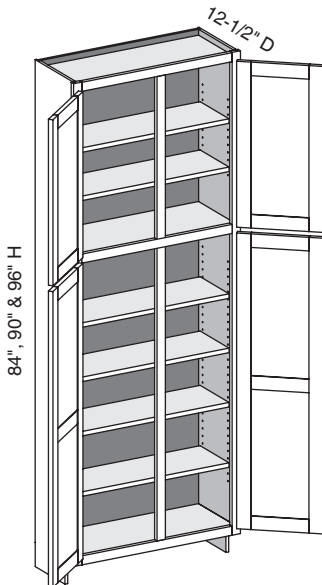
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

- Top section aligns with corresponding wall cabinet height as follows:
84" high – 30" wall cabinets.
90" high – 36" wall cabinets.
96" high – 42" wall cabinets.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly. Lower opening height is fixed at 48-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCW2484BD	UCW2490BD	UCW2496BD
UCW2784BD	UCW2790BD	UCW2796BD
UCW3084BD	UCW3090BD	UCW3096BD
UCW3384BD	UCW3390BD	UCW3396BD
UCW3684BD	UCW3690BD	UCW3696BD

UCW/CSUCWCS - Utility Cabinet Wall Height Top Section w/Center Stile



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

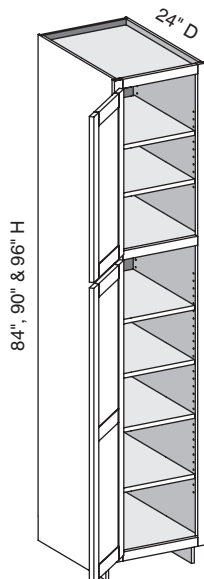
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

- Top section aligns with corresponding wall cabinet height as follows:
84" high – 30" wall cabinets.
90" high – 36" wall cabinets.
96" high – 42" wall cabinets.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly. Lower opening height is fixed at 48-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCW2784	UCW2790	UCW2796
UCW3084	UCW3090	UCW3096
UCW3384	UCW3390	UCW3396
UCW3684	UCW3690	UCW3696

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCDW/CSUCW - Utility Cabinet Deep Wall Height Top Section



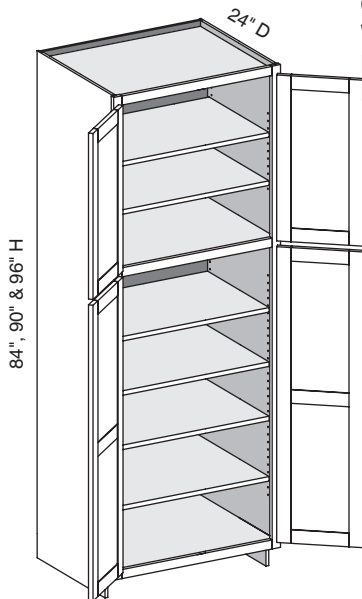
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

- Top section aligns with corresponding wall cabinet height as follows:
84" high – 30" wall cabinets.
90" high – 36" wall cabinets.
96" high – 42" wall cabinets.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly. Lower opening height is fixed at 48-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDW1584	UCDW1590	UCDW1596
UCDW1884	UCDW1890	UCDW1896
UCDW2184	UCDW2190	UCDW2196
UCDW2484	UCDW2490	UCDW2496

UCDW/CSUCW - Utility Cabinet Deep Wall Height Top Section w/Butt Doors



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

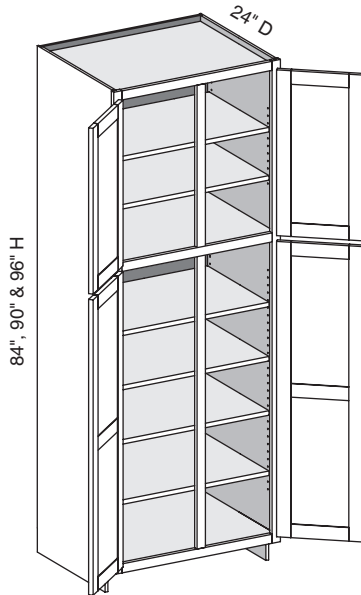
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

- Top section aligns with corresponding wall cabinet height as follows:
84" high – 30" wall cabinets.
90" high – 36" wall cabinets.
96" high – 42" wall cabinets.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly. Lower opening height is fixed at 48-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDW2484BD	UCDW2490BD	UCDW2496BD
UCDW2784BD	UCDW2790BD	UCDW2796BD
UCDW3084BD	UCDW3090BD	UCDW3096BD
UCDW3384BD	UCDW3390BD	UCDW3396BD
UCDW3684BD	UCDW3690BD	UCDW3696BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCDW/CSUCWCS - Utility Cabinet Deep Wall Height Top Section w/Center Stile



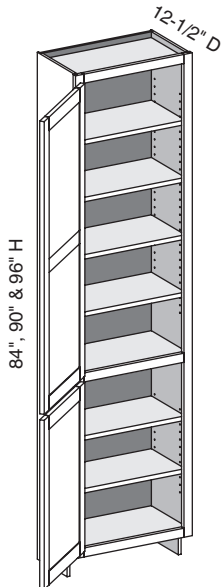
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

- Top section aligns with corresponding wall cabinet height as follows:
84" high – 30" wall cabinets.
90" high – 36" wall cabinets.
96" high – 42" wall cabinets.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high.
Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly. Lower opening height is fixed at 48-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDW2784	UCDW2790	UCDW2796
UCDW3084	UCDW3090	UCDW3096
UCDW3384	UCDW3390	UCDW3396
UCDW3684	UCDW3690	UCDW3696

UCR/CSUCR - Utility Cabinet Reverse



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

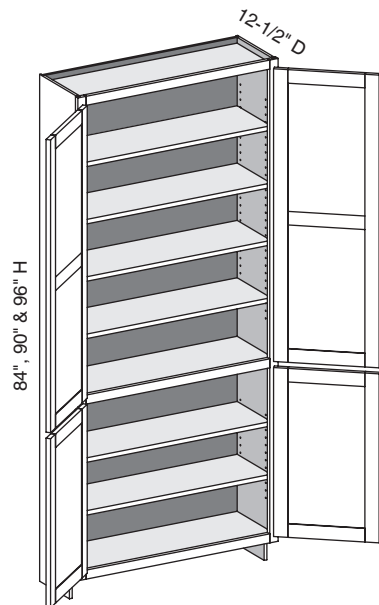
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high.
Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly. Lower opening height is fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCR1584	UCR1590	UCR1596
UCR1884	UCR1890	UCR1896
UCR2184	UCR2190	UCR2196
UCR2484	UCR2490	UCR2496

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCR/CSUCR - Utility Cabinet Reverse w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

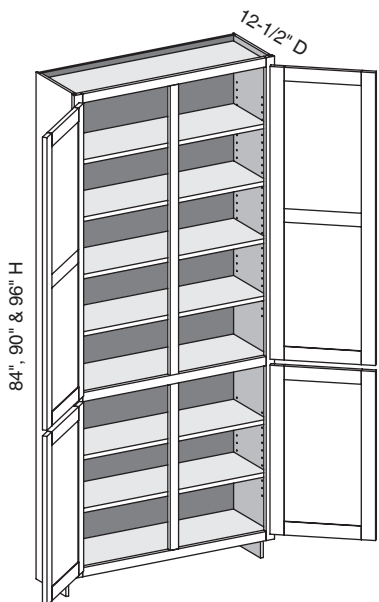
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height is fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCR2484BD	UCR2490BD	UCR2496BD
UCR2784BD	UCR2790BD	UCR2796BD
UCR3084BD	UCR3090BD	UCR3096BD
UCR3384BD	UCR3390BD	UCR3396BD
UCR3684BD	UCR3690BD	UCR3696BD

7

Tall Cabinets

UCR/CSUCRCS - Utility Cabinet Reverse w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

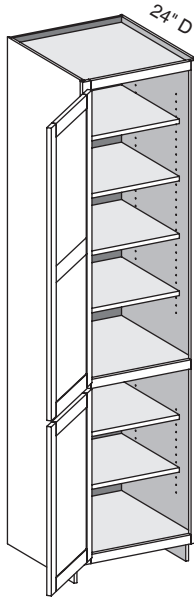
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly. Lower opening height is fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCR2784	UCR2790	UCR2796
UCR3084	UCR3090	UCR3096
UCR3384	UCR3390	UCR3396
UCR3684	UCR3690	UCR3696

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCDR/CSUCR - Utility Cabinet Deep Reverse



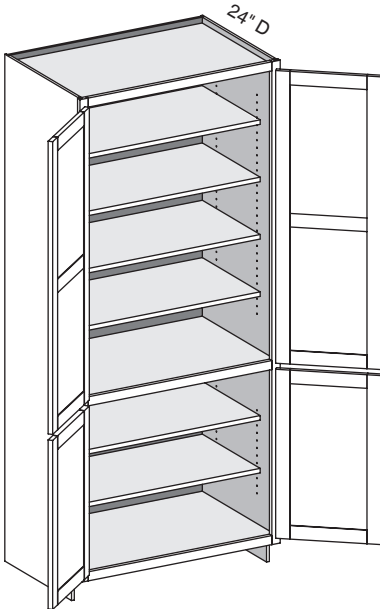
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDR1584	UCDR1590	UCDR1596
UCDR1884	UCDR1890	UCDR1896
UCDR2184	UCDR2190	UCDR2196
UCDR2484	UCDR2490	UCDR2496

UCDR/CSUCR - Utility Cabinet Deep Reverse w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

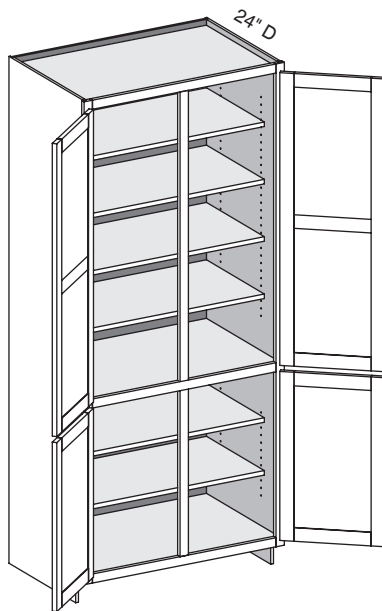
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When cabinet height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height is fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDR2484BD	UCDR2490BD	UCDR2496BD
UCDR2784BD	UCDR2790BD	UCDR2796BD
UCDR3084BD	UCDR3090BD	UCDR3096BD
UCDR3384BD	UCDR3390BD	UCDR3396BD
UCDR3684BD	UCDR3690BD	UCDR3696BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCDR/CSUCRCS - Utility Cabinet Deep Reverse w/Center Stile



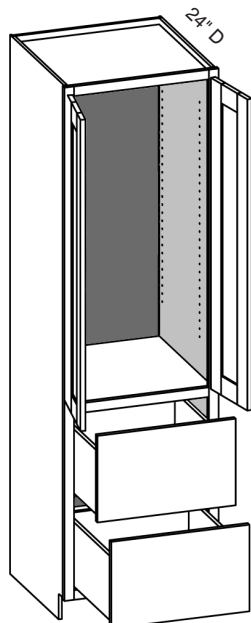
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDR2784	UCDR2790	UCDR2796
UCDR3084	UCDR3090	UCDR3096
UCDR3384	UCDR3390	UCDR3396
UCDR3684	UCDR3690	UCDR3696

U2D/CSU2D - Utility Two Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

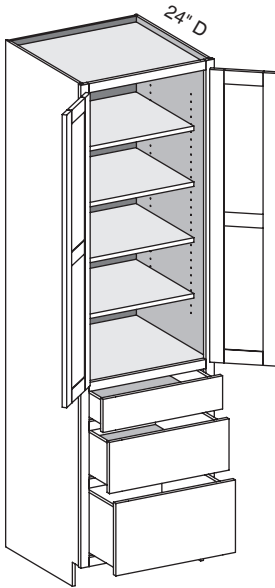
Custom Size Ranges
Single Door Width: 12" – 24"
Butt Door Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 96"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes.
- Lower drawer section aligns with 34-1/2" high base cabinets. Drawer front heights are equal.
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" 120" high has seven shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Single Door			Butt Doors		
84" High	90" High	96" High	84" High	90" High	96" High
U2D1884	U2D1890	U2D1896	U2D2484BD	U2D2490BD	U2D2496BD
U2D2184	U2D2190	U2D2196	U2D2784BD	U2D2790BD	U2D2796BD
U2D2484	U2D2490	U2D2496	U2D3084BD	U2D3090BD	U2D3096BD
			U2D3384BD	U2D3390BD	U2D3396BD
			U2D3684BD	U2D3690BD	U2D3696BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

U3D/CSU3D - Utility Three Drawer



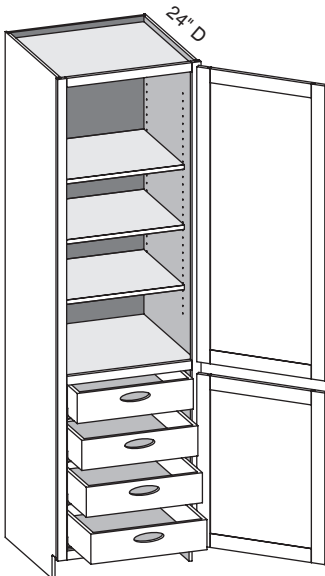
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
 Single Door Width: 12" – 24"
 Butt Door Width: 24" – 36"
 Height: 84" – 120"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes.
- Lower drawer section aligns with 34-1/2" high base cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Single Door			Butt Doors		
84" High	90" High	96" High	84" High	90" High	96" High
U3D1884	U3D1890	U3D1896	U3D2484BD	U3D2490BD	U3D2496BD
U3D2184	U3D2190	U3D2196			
U3D2484	U3D2490	U3D2496			

UCDRRO/CSUCRRO - Utility Cabinet Deep Reverse Roll-Out



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 24"
 Height: 84" – 120"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18",
 21", 24", 27", 30"

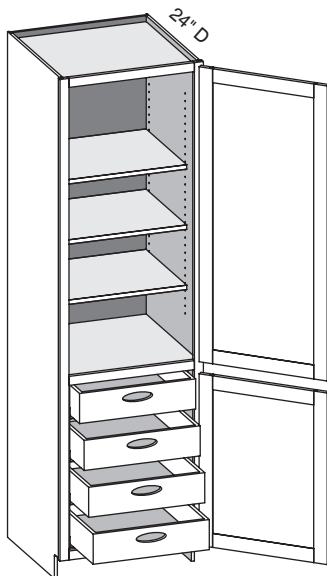
- Units are configured with four 5" high drawer boxes. Interior panels are pre-drilled for drawer slide placement and installation.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse (shown) pull.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96 1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" has seven shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDRRO1584	UCDRRO1590	UCDRRO1596
UCDRRO1884	UCDRRO1890	UCDRRO1896
UCDRRO2184	UCDRRO2190	UCDRRO2196
UCDRRO2484	UCDRRO2490	UCDRRO2496

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCDRROI/CSUCRROI - Utility Cabinet Deep Reverse Roll-Out Inset

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 15" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- Specifically designed for inset applications.
- Units are configured with four 5" high drawer boxes. Interior panels are pre-drilled for drawer slide placement and installation.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse (shown) pull.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96 1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" has seven shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

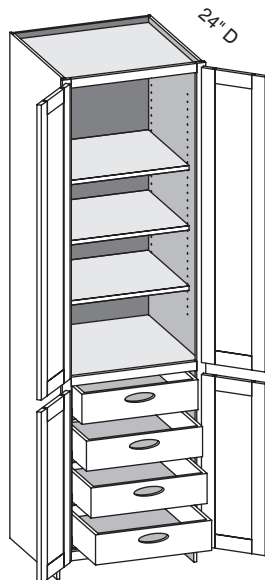
84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDRROI1584	UCDRROI1590	UCDRROI1596
UCDRROI1884	UCDRROI1890	UCDRROI1896
UCDRROI2184	UCDRROI2190	UCDRROI2196
UCDRROI2484	UCDRROI2490	UCDRROI2496

7

Tall Cabinets

UCDRRO/CSUCRRO - Utility Cabinet Deep Reverse Roll-Out w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

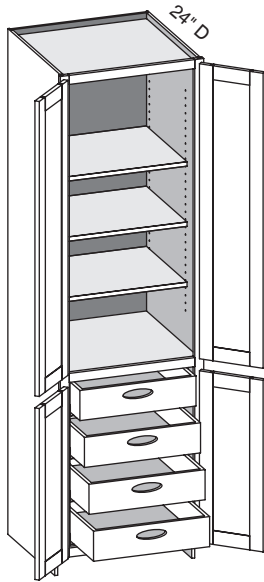
- Units are configured with four 5" high drawer boxes. Interior panels are pre-drilled for drawer slide placement and installation.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse (shown) pull.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96 1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" has seven shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDRRO2484BD	UCDRRO2490BD	UCDRRO2496BD
UCDRRO2784BD	UCDRRO2790BD	UCDRRO2796BD
UCDRRO3084BD	UCDRRO3090BD	UCDRRO3096BD
UCDRRO3384BD	UCDRRO3390BD	UCDRRO3396BD
UCDRRO3684BD	UCDRRO3690BD	UCDRRO3696BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

UCDRROI/CSUCRROI - Utility Cabinet Deep Reverse Roll-Out Inset w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			



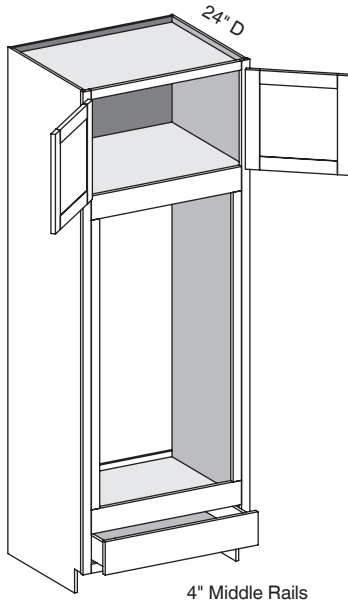
Custom Size
Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 12", 15", 18",
21", 24", 27", 30"

- Specifically designed for inset applications.
- Units are configured with four 5" high drawer boxes. Interior panels are pre-drilled for drawer slide placement and installation.
- Roll-out drawers include hand pulls. Specify Standard, Circle or Ellipse (shown) pull.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96 1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" has seven shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
UCDRROI2484BD	UCDRROI2490BD	UCDRROI2496BD
UCDRROI2784BD	UCDRROI2790BD	UCDRROI2796BD
UCDRROI3084BD	UCDRROI3090BD	UCDRROI3096BD
UCDRROI3384BD	UCDRROI3390BD	UCDRROI3396BD
UCDRROI3684BD	UCDRROI3690BD	UCDRROI3696BD

ODA/CSODA - Oven Double Opening Type A w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		



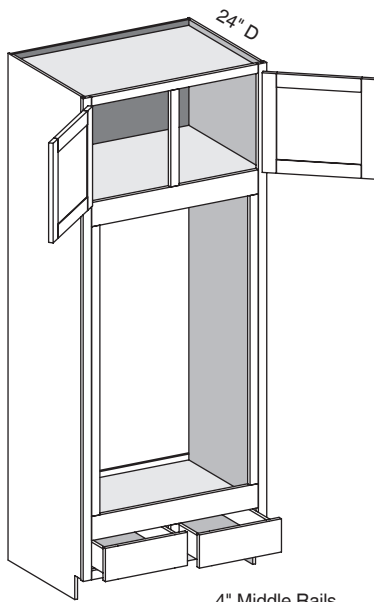
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 24", 27", 30"

- Oven opening is 48" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Oven opening is trimmable up to 5" in height and 3" in width.
- Oven opening is 14-1/2" above the floor, trimmable to 12".
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower and middle opening heights fixed.
- 84" – 89-15/16" high has no shelves.
- 90" – 95-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 96" high has two shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 120" high has three shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
ODA2784BD	ODA2790BD	ODA2796BD
ODA3084BD	ODA3090BD	ODA3096BD
ODA3384BD	ODA3390BD	ODA3396BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

ODA/CSODACS - Oven Double Opening Type A w/Center Stile



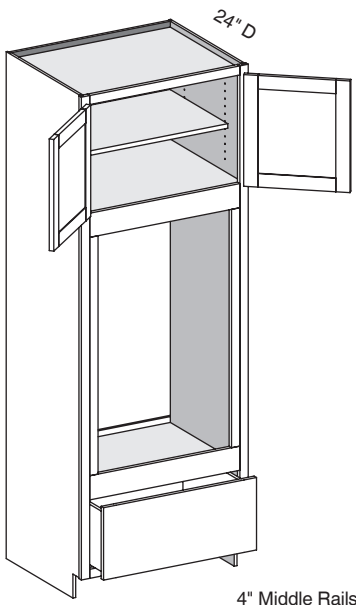
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 24", 27", 30"

- Oven opening is 48" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Oven opening is trimmable up to 5" in height and 3" in width.
- Oven opening is 14-1/2" above the floor, trimmable to 12".
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower and middle opening heights fixed.
- 84" – 89-15/16" high has no shelves.
- 90" – 95-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 96" high has two shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 120" high has three shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
ODA3084	ODA3090	ODA3096
ODA3384	ODA3390	ODA3396

ODB/CSODB - Oven Double Opening Type B w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

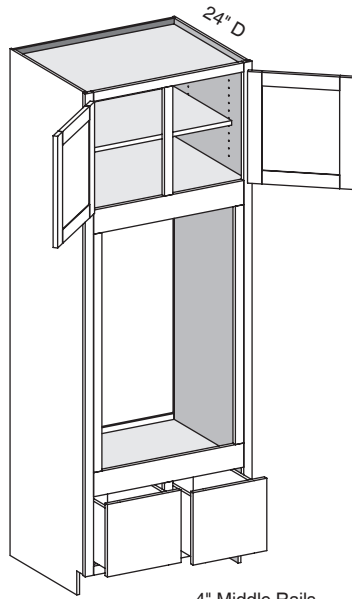
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 24", 27", 30"

- Oven opening is 39-1/2" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Oven opening is trimmable up to 5" in height and 3" in width.
- Oven opening is 21" above the floor, trimmable to 18-1/2".
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower and middle opening heights fixed.
- 84" – 89-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 90" – 96" high has two shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 120" high has three shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
ODB3084BD	ODB3090BD	ODB3096BD
ODB3384BD	ODB3390BD	ODB3396BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

ODB/CSODBCS - Oven Double Opening Type B w/Center Stile



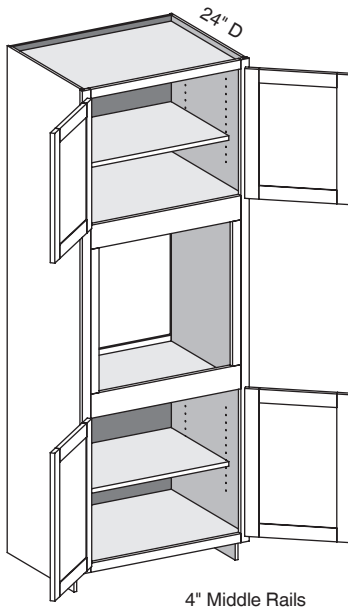
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 24", 27", 30"

- Oven opening is 39-1/2" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Oven opening is trimmable up to 5" in height and 3" in width.
- Oven opening is 21" above the floor, trimmable to 18-1/2".
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower and middle opening heights fixed.
- 84" – 89-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 90" – 96" high has two shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has four shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has five shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
ODB3084	ODB3090	ODB3096
ODB3384	ODB3390	ODB3396

OS/CSOS - Oven Single Opening w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

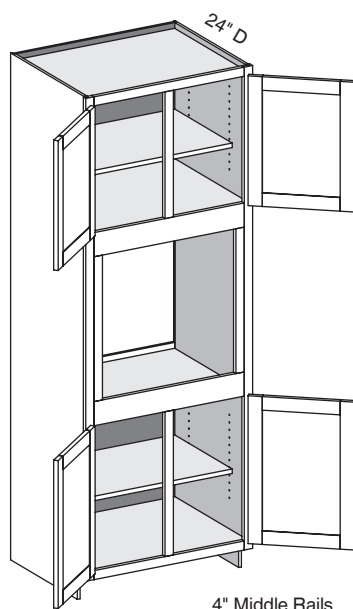
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 24" – 30"

- Oven opening is 24" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Oven opening is trimmable up to 5" in height and 3" in width.
- Oven opening is 33-1/2" above the floor, trimmable to 31".
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower and middle opening heights fixed.
- Lower opening is fixed at 24".
- 84" – 89-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 90" – 96" high has three shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has four shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has five shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

84" High	90" High	96" High
OS2784BD	OS2790BD	OS2796BD
OS3084BD	OS3090BD	OS3096BD
OS3384BD	OS3390BD	OS3396BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

OS/CSOSCS - Oven Single Opening w/Center Stile



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 24" – 30"

- Oven opening is 24" high, width is 6" less than cabinet width.
- Oven opening is trimmable up to 5" in height and 3" in width.
- Oven opening is 33-1/2" above the floor, trimmable to 31".
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower and middle opening heights fixed.
- Lower opening is fixed at 24".
- 84" – 89-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 90" – 96" high has three shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has four shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has five shelves.
- Separate 4" high toe platform available in all cabinet heights.

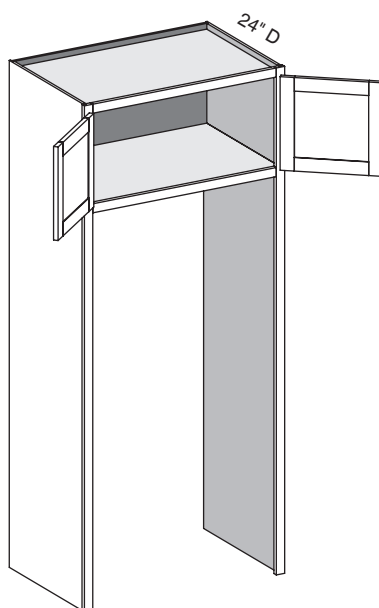
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

84" High	90" High	96" High
OS2784	OS2790	OS2796
OS3084	OS3090	OS3096
OS3384	OS3390	OS3396

7

Tall Cabinets

RTB/CSRTB - Refrigerator Tall Both Sides w/Butt Doors



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 8" – 30"

- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTB331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 21" – 24" high upper cabinets have one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 27" high upper cabinet has two shelves.

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

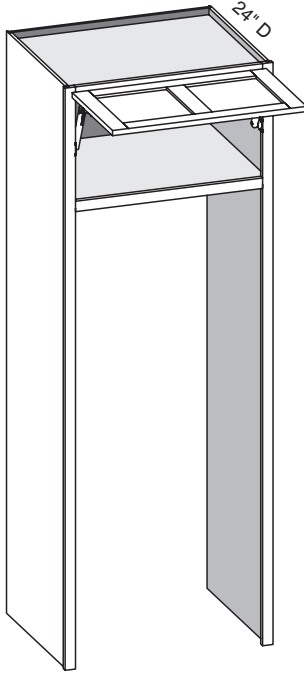
84" High	90" High	96" High
RTB331284BD	RTB331890BD	RTB332496BD
RTB331584BD	RTB332190BD	RTB332796BD
RTB331884BD	RTB332490BD	RTB362496BD
RTB361284BD	RTB361890BD	RTB362796BD
RTB361584BD	RTB362190BD	
RTB361884BD	RTB362490BD	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

RTBHKXS/CSRTBHKXS - Refrigerator Tall Both w/HK-XS Lift System

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 39"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 24" – 30"

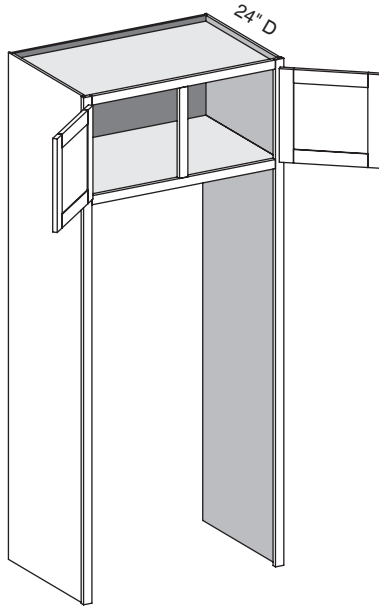


- Preconfigured units include HK-XS Series lift system hardware and Blum COMPACT hinges.
- Door weight and design determine the strength and quantity of lift mechanisms provided.
- Cabinet width 15" – 24" are single panel door designs. 24-1/16" – 36" are two panels side by side. Upcharges for 2 panel door applies.
- Rabbeted edge profiles and inset/prefit options are not available.
- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTBHKXS331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 12" – 18" high upper cabinet has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high upper cabinet has one shelf.

84" High	90" High	96" High
RTBHKXS331284	RTBHKXS331890	RTBHKXS332496
RTBHKXS331584	RTBHKXS332190	RTBHKXS362496
RTBHKXS331884	RTBHKXS332490	RTBHKXS392496
RTBHKXS361284	RTBHKXS361890	
RTBHKXS361584	RTBHKXS362190	
RTBHKXS361884	RTBHKXS362490	
RTBHKXS391284	RTBHKXS391890	
RTBHKXS391584	RTBHKXS392190	
RTBHKXS391884		

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

RTB/CSRTBCS - Refrigerator Tall Both Sides w/Center Stile



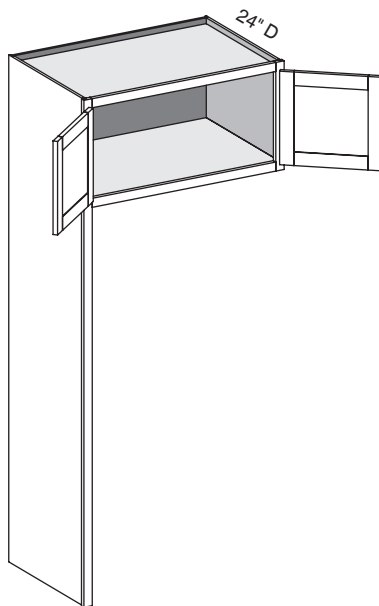
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 51"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 8" – 30"

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTB331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 21" – 24" high upper cabinets have one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 27" high upper cabinet has two shelves.

84" High	90" High	96" High
RTB331284	RTB331890	RTB332496
RTB331584	RTB332190	RTB332796
RTB331884	RTB332490	RTB362496
RTB361284	RTB361890	RTB362796
RTB361584	RTB362190	RTB392496
RTB361884	RTB362490	RTB392796
RTB391284	RTB391890	
RTB391584	RTB392190	
RTB391884	RTB392490	

RTL/CSRTL - Refrigerator Tall Left w/Butt Doors



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 8" – 30"

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTL331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 21" – 24" high upper cabinets have one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 27" high upper cabinet has two shelves.

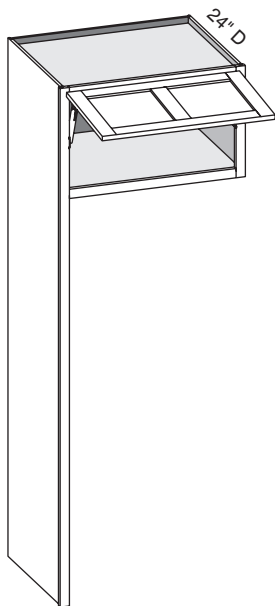
84" High	90" High	96" High
RTL331284BD	RTL331890BD	RTL332496BD
RTL331584BD	RTL332190BD	RTL332796BD
RTL331884BD	RTL332490BD	RTL362496BD
RTL361284BD	RTL361890BD	RTL362796BD
RTL361584BD	RTL362190BD	
RTL361884BD	RTL362490BD	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

RTLHKXS/CSRTLHKXS - Refrigerator Tall Left w/HK-XS Lift System

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 39"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 24" – 30"

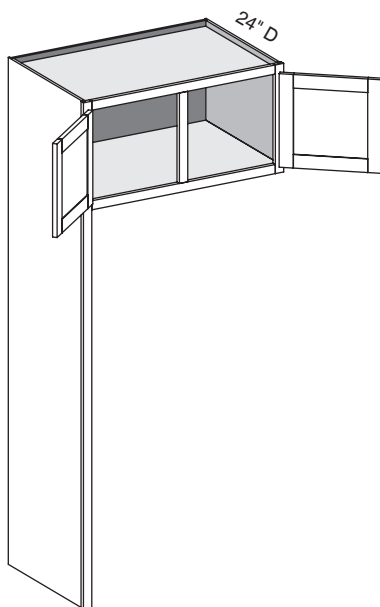


- Preconfigured units include HK-XS Series lift system hardware and Blum COMPACT hinges.
- Door weight and design determine the strength and quantity of lift mechanisms provided.
- Cabinet width 15" – 24" are single panel door designs. 24-1/16" – 36" are two panels side by side. Upcharges for 2 panel door applies.
- Rabbeted edge profiles and inset/prefit options are not available.
- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTLHKXS331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 12" – 18" high upper cabinet has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high upper cabinet has one shelf.

84" High	90" High	96" High
RTLHKXS331284	RTLHKXS331890	RTLHKXS332496
RTLHKXS331584	RTLHKXS332190	RTLHKXS362496
RTLHKXS331884	RTLHKXS332490	RTLHKXS392496
RTLHKXS361284	RTLHKXS361890	
RTLHKXS361584	RTLHKXS362190	
RTLHKXS361884	RTLHKXS362490	
RTLHKXS391284	RTLHKXS391890	
RTLHKXS391584	RTLHKXS392190	
RTLHKXS391884	RTLHKXS392490	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

RTL/CSRTLCS - Refrigerator Tall Left w/Center Stile



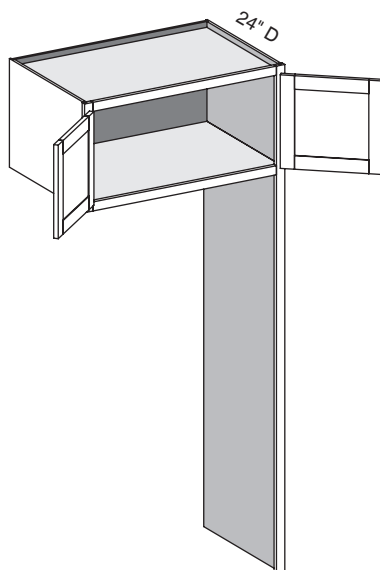
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 51"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 8" – 30"

- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTB331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 21" – 24" high upper cabinets have one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 27" high upper cabinet has two shelves.

84" High	90" High	96" High
RTL331284	RTL331890	RTL332496
RTL331584	RTL332190	RTL332796
RTL331884	RTL332490	RTL362496
RTL361284	RTL361890	RTL362796
RTL361584	RTL362190	RTL392496
RTL361884	RTL362490	RTL392796
RTL391284	RTL391890	
RTL391584	RTL392190	
RTL391884	RTL392490	

RTR/CSRTR - Refrigerator Tall Right w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 8" – 30"

- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTB331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 21" – 24" high upper cabinets have one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 27" high upper cabinet has two shelves.

84" High	90" High	96" High
RTR331284BD	RTR331890BD	RTR332496BD
RTR331584BD	RTR332190BD	RTR332796BD
RTR331884BD	RTR332490BD	RTR362496BD
RTR361284BD	RTR361890BD	RTR362796BD
RTR361584BD	RTR362190BD	
RTR361884BD	RTR362490BD	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

RTRHKXS/CSRTRHKXS - Refrigerator Tall Right w/HK-XS Lift System

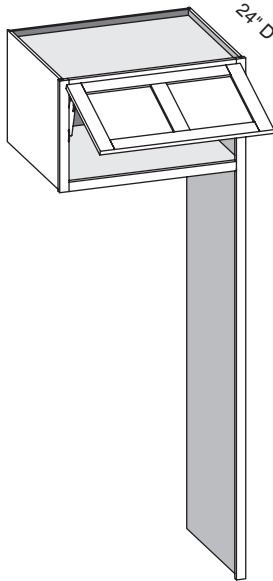
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 30" – 39"

Height: 84" – 120"

Depth: 24" – 30"

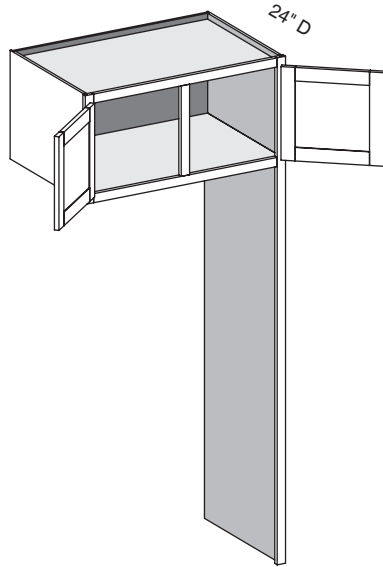


- Preconfigured units include HK-XS Series lift system hardware and Blum COMPACT hinges.
- Door weight and design determine the strength and quantity of lift mechanisms provided.
- Cabinet width 15" – 24" are single panel door designs. 24-1/16" – 36" are two panels side by side. Upcharges for 2 panel door applies.
- Rabbed edge profiles and inset/prefit options are not available.
- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTRHKXS331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 12" – 18" high upper cabinet has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high upper cabinet has one shelf.

84" High	90" High	96" High
RTRHKXS331284	RTRHKXS331890	RTRHKXS332496
RTRHKXS331584	RTRHKXS332190	RTRHKXS362496
RTRHKXS331884	RTRHKXS332490	RTRHKXS392496
RTRHKXS361284	RTRHKXS361890	
RTRHKXS361584	RTRHKXS362190	
RTRHKXS361884	RTRHKXS362490	
RTRHKXS391284	RTRHKXS391890	
RTRHKXS391584	RTRHKXS392190	
RTRHKXS391884	RTRHKXS392490	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

RTR/CSRTRCS - Refrigerator Tall Right w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 30" – 51"

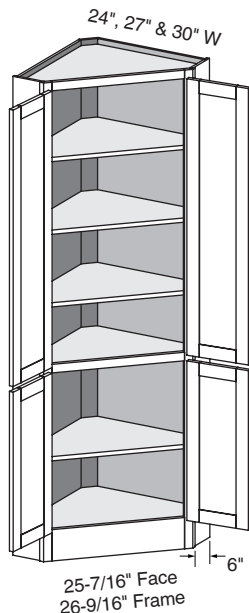
Height: 84" – 120"

Depth: 8" – 30"

- Middle numbers in the cabinet code refer to the height of the wall cabinet (example: RTB331284 has a 12" high upper cabinet).
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When ordering custom size refrigerator cabinets specify top cabinet height.
- 21" – 24" high upper cabinets have one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 27" high upper cabinet has two shelves.

84" High	90" High	96" High
RTR331284	RTR331890	RTR332496
RTR331584	RTR332190	RTR332796
RTR331884	RTR332490	RTR362496
RTR361284	RTR361890	RTR362796
RTR361584	RTR362190	RTR392496
RTR361884	RTR362490	RTR392796
RTR391284	RTR391890	
RTR391584	RTR392190	
RTR391884	RTR392490	

TCH/CSTCH - Tall Corner Hutch w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓					STD	✓			✓	✓		✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24", 27", 30"

Height: 84" – 96"

Depth: 24", 27", 30"

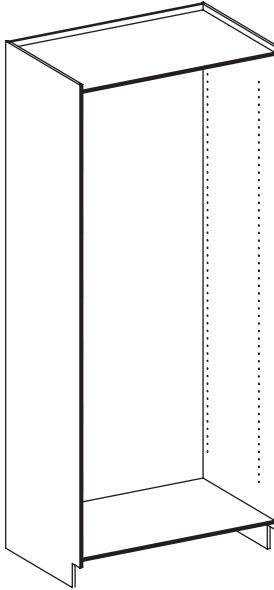
- Lower section aligns with 34-1/2" high base cabinets.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".

84" High	
TCH2484BD	TCH3084BD
TCH2784BD	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

CSCO - Case Only

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓							✓		



Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 48"
 Height: 10" – 120"
 Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

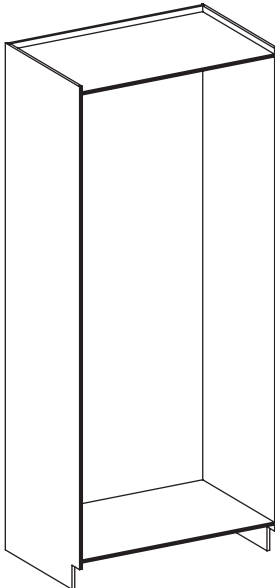


Loose fixed floor kits

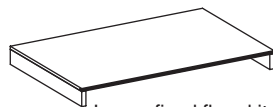
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.
- Customizable cabinet case for custom base and tall applications.
- No front frame included – case only. Order custom size front frame, shelves, doors, drawer fronts and drawer boxes separately.
- Sides are machined with shelf holes.
- Loose fixed floor kits are sized to fit between sides. Plywood cleats included to mount floors as needed behind front frame openings. Floors include pre-inserted splines. Specify quantity of fixed floor kits per cabinet.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- Custom quantities of fixed floor kits are available. Specify the quantity per cabinet.
- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- 48-1/16" – 59-15/16" high has four shelves.
- 60" – 72-15/16" high has five shelves.
- 73" – 84-15/16" high has six shelves.
- 85" – 90-15/16" high has seven shelves.
- 91" – 96-15/16" high has eight shelves.
- 97" – 108-15/16" high has nine shelves.
- 109" – 120" high has 10 shelves.

CSCONH - Case Only No Shelf Holes

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 48"
 Height: 10" – 120"
 Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

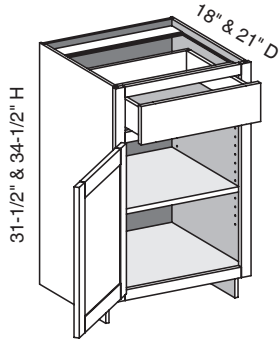


Loose fixed floor kits

- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.
- Customizable cabinet case for custom base and tall applications.
- No front frame included – case only. Order custom size front frame, doors, drawer fronts and drawer boxes separately.
- Loose fixed floor kits are sized to fit between sides. Plywood cleats included to mount floors as needed behind front frame openings. Floors include pre-inserted splines. Specify quantity of fixed floor kits per cabinet.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

VB/CSB - Vanity Base



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

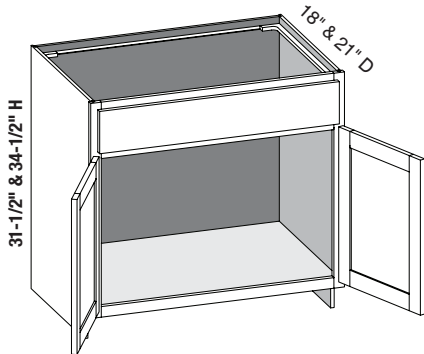
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 24"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21",
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

VB1231.5	VB1234.5
VB1531.5	VB1534.5
VB1831.5	VB1834.5
VB2131.5	VB2134.5

VS/CSBS - Vanity Sink w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

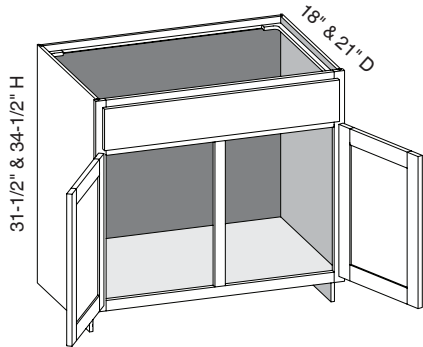
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 24" – 36"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 18" – 30"

- False drawer front.
- No drawer box, shelf support holes or shelf with sink units.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

VS2431.5BD	VS2434.5BD
VS2731.5BD	VS2734.5BD
VS3031.5BD	VS3034.5BD
VS3331.5BD	VS3334.5BD
VS3631.5BD	VS3634.5BD

VS/CSBS2D1D - Vanity Sink Two Door One Drawer



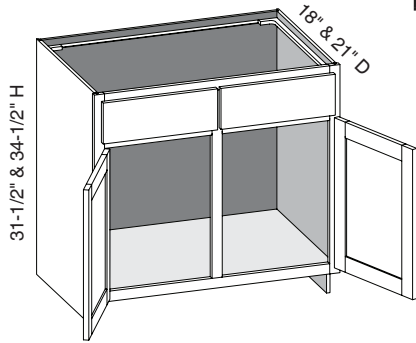
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 27" – 36"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 18" – 30"

- False drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code	
VS3031.5	VS3034.5
VS3331.5	VS3334.5
VS3631.5	VS3634.5

VSX/CSBS2D2D - Vanity Sink Two Door Two Drawer



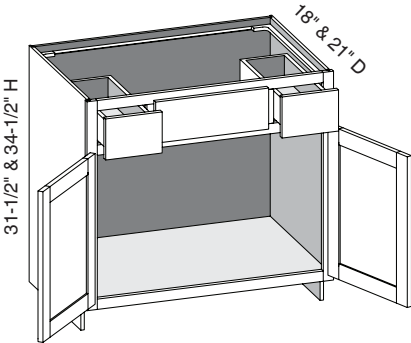
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 30" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 18" – 30"

- False drawer fronts.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code	
VSX3031.5	VSX3034.5
VSX3631.5	VSX3634.5

VBS/CSVBS - Vanity Base Sink w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

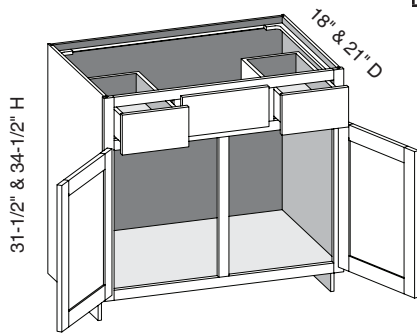
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30"

- False top middle drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code	
VBS3631.5BD	VBS3634.5BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

VBS/CSVBS - Vanity Base Sink w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

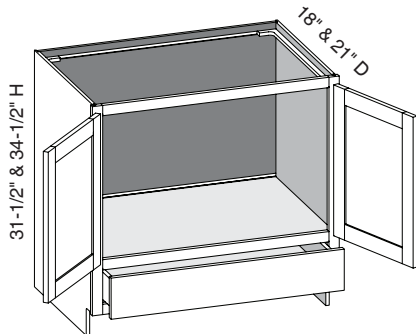
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- False top middle drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".
- When width changes, middle opening width changes. Left and right opening widths fixed at 9".

Cabinet Code

VBS4231.5	VBS4234.5
VBS4831.5	VBS4834.5

VSRV/CSVSRV - Vanity Sink Reverse w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

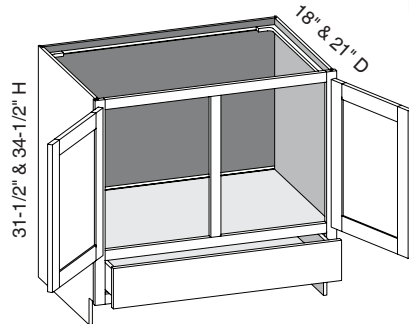
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 24" – 36"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, top opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code

VSRV2431.5BD	VSRV2434.5BD
VSRV3031.5BD	VSRV3034.5BD
VSRV3631.5BD	VSRV3634.5BD

VSRV/CSVSRVCS - Vanity Sink Reverse w/Center Stile



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

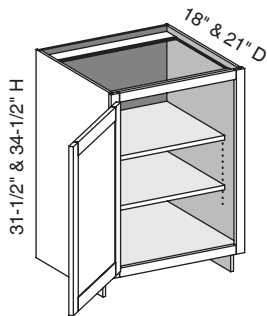
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, top opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code

VSRV3031.5	VSRV3034.5
VSRV3631.5	VSRV3634.5

VBV/CSBFD - Vanity Base Full Door



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 9" – 24"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

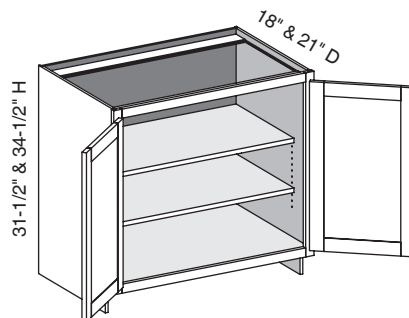
Cabinet Code

VBV1831.5	VBV1834.5
-----------	-----------

8

Vanity Cabinets

VBV/CSBFD - Vanity Base Full Door w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

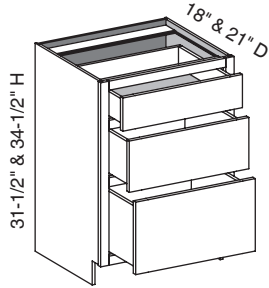
- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

VBV2431.5BD	VBV2434.5BD
VBV2731.5BD	VBV2734.5BD
VBV3031.5BD	VBV3034.5BD
VBV3631.5BD	VBV3634.5BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

V3D/CSB3D - Vanity Three Drawer



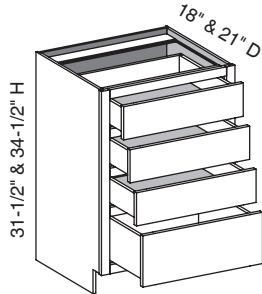
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 39"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".

Cabinet Code	
V3D1231.5	V3D1234.5
V3D1531.5	V3D1534.5
V3D1831.5	V3D1834.5
V3D2131.5	V3D2134.5
V3D2431.5	V3D2434.5

V4D/CSB4D - Vanity Four Drawer



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓	✓	

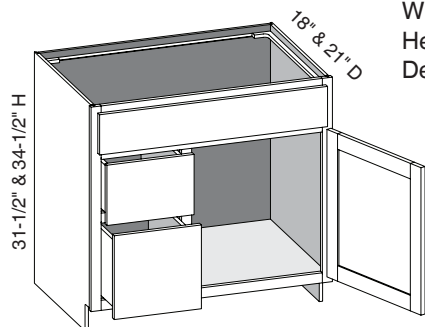
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 12" – 39"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening heights fixed at 5".

Cabinet Code	
V4D1231.5	V4D1234.5
V4D1531.5	V4D1534.5
V4D1831.5	V4D1834.5
V4D2131.5	V4D2134.5
V4D2431.5	V4D2434.5

VCL/CSVCL - Vanity Combination Left

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 36"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

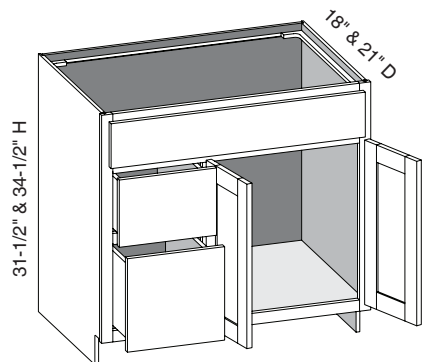
- False top drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- When width changes, door and false drawer openings change. Lower drawer openings fixed at 12".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 36" wide.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code

VCL3031.5	VCL3034.5
VCL3331.5	VCL3334.5
VCL3631.5	VCL3634.5

VCL/CSVCL - Vanity Combination Left w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

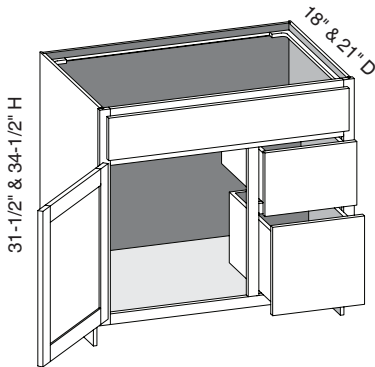
- False top drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- When width changes, door and false drawer openings change. Lower drawer openings fixed at 12".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 36" wide.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code

VCL4231.5BD	VCL4234.5BD
VCL4831.5BD	VCL4834.5BD

VCR/CSVCR - Vanity Combination Right

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 30" – 36"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

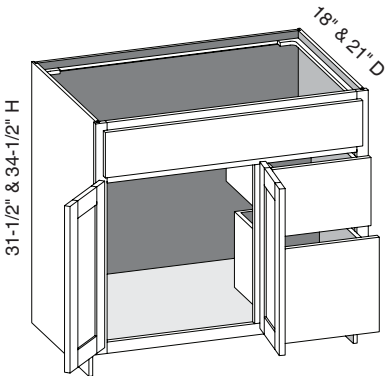
- False top drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- When width changes, door and false drawer openings change. Lower drawer openings fixed at 12".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 36" wide.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code

VCR3031.5	VCR3034.5
VCR3331.5	VCR3334.5
VCR3631.5	VCR3634.5

VCR/CSVCR - Vanity Combination Right w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

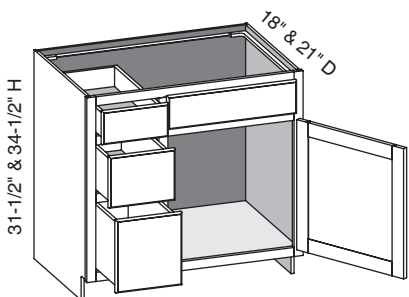
- False top drawer front.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- When width changes, door and false drawer openings change. Lower drawer openings fixed at 12".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 36" wide.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code

VCR4231.5BD	VCR4234.5BD
VCR4831.5BD	VCR4834.5BD

VC3DL/CSV3DL - Vanity Combo Three Drawer Left

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



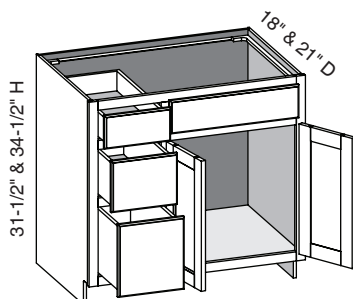
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- When width changes, door and false drawer openings remain fixed.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code	
VC3DL3631.5	VC3DL3634.5
VC3DL3931.5	VC3DL3934.5
VC3DL4231.5	VC3DL4234.5
VC3DL4531.5	VC3DL4534.5
VC3DL4831.5	VC3DL4834.5

VC3DL/CSV3DL - Vanity Combo Three Drawer Left w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

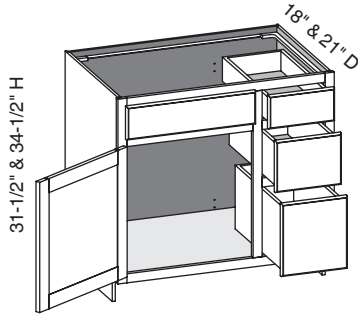


Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- When width changes, door and false drawer openings remain fixed.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code	
VC3DL3631.5BD	VC3DL3634.5BD
VC3DL3931.5BD	VC3DL3934.5BD
VC3DL4231.5BD	VC3DL4234.5BD
VC3DL4531.5BD	VC3DL4534.5BD
VC3DL4831.5BD	VC3DL4834.5BD

VC3DR/CSV3DR - Vanity Combo Three Drawer Right



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

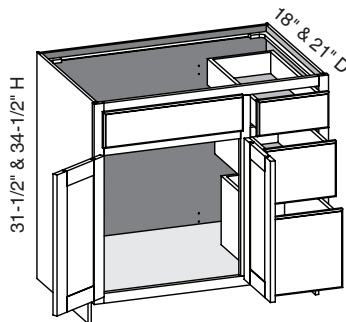
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- When width changes, door and false drawer openings remain fixed.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code

VC3DR3631.5	VC3DR3634.5
VC3DR3931.5	VC3DR3934.5
VC3DR4231.5	VC3DR4234.5
VC3DR4531.5	VC3DR4534.5
VC3DR4831.5	VC3DR4834.5

VC3DR/CSV3DR - Vanity Combo Three Drawer Right w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

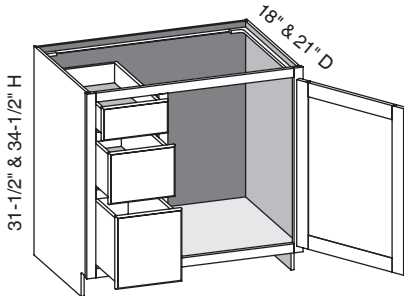
- When width changes, door and false drawer openings remain fixed.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code

VC3DR3631.5BD	VC3DR3634.5BD
VC3DR3931.5BD	VC3DR3934.5BD
VC3DR4231.5BD	VC3DR4234.5BD
VC3DR4531.5BD	VC3DR4534.5BD
VC3DR4831.5BD	VC3DR4834.5BD

VCFD3DL/CSVCFD3DL - Vanity Combo Full Door Three Drawer Left

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



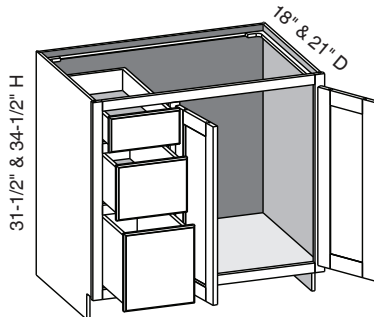
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- When width changes, door opening remains fixed.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle drawer opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code	
VCFD3DL3631.5	VCFD3DL3634.5
VCFD3DL3931.5	VCFD3DL3934.5
VCFD3DL4231.5	VCFD3DL4234.5
VCFD3DL4531.5	VCFD3DL4534.5
VCFD3DL4831.5	VCFD3DL4834.5

VCFD3DL/CSVCFD3DL - Vanity Combo Full Door Three Drawers Left w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



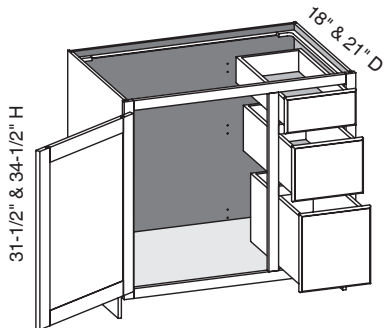
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 36" – 48"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- When width changes, door opening remains fixed.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle drawer opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code	
VCFD3DL3631.5BD	VCFD3DL3634.5BD
VCFD3DL3931.5BD	VCFD3DL3934.5BD
VCFD3DL4231.5BD	VCFD3DL4234.5BD
VCFD3DL4531.5BD	VCFD3DL4534.5BD
VCFD3DL4831.5BD	VCFD3DL4834.5BD

VCFD3DR/CSVCFD3DR - Vanity Combo Full Door Three Drawer Right

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

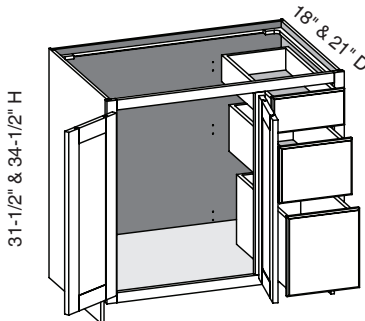
- When width changes, door opening remains fixed.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle drawer opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code

VCFD3DR3631.5	VCFD3DR3634.5
VCFD3DR3931.5	VCFD3DR3934.5
VCFD3DR4231.5	VCFD3DR4234.5
VCFD3DR4531.5	VCFD3DR4534.5
VCFD3DR4831.5	VCFD3DR4834.5

VCFD3DR/CSVCFD3DR - Vanity Combo Full Door Three Drawers Right w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

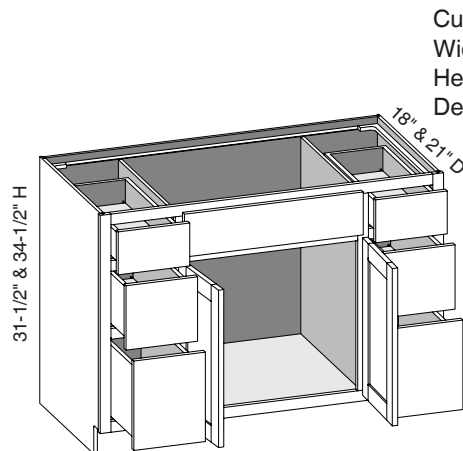
- When width changes, door opening remains fixed.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle drawer opening heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code

VCFD3DR3631.5BD	VCFD3DR3634.5BD
VCFD3DR3931.5BD	VCFD3DR3934.5BD
VCFD3DR4231.5BD	VCFD3DR4234.5BD
VCFD3DR4531.5BD	VCFD3DR4534.5BD
VCFD3DR4831.5BD	VCFD3DR4834.5BD

VC6D/CSV6D - Vanity Combination Six Drawer w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	STD	STD		✓		



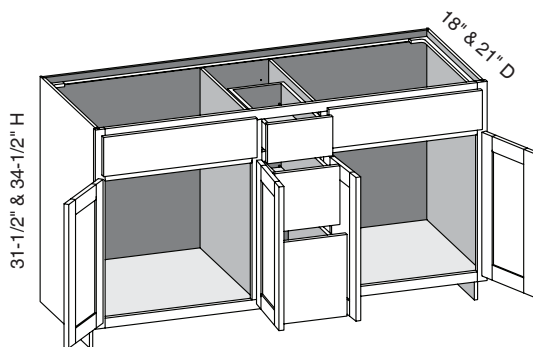
Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 48" – 72"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- One false top drawer front, two functional top drawers.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle drawer openings heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- When width changes, door and false drawer front openings change.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code	
VC6D4831.5BD	VC6D4834.5BD
VC6D6031.5BD	VC6D6034.5BD

VC3D/CSV3D - Vanity Combination Three Drawer w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	STD		✓		

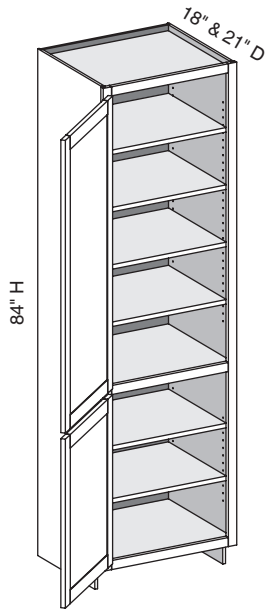


Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 48" – 72"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
 24", 27", 30"

- Two false top drawer fronts, one functional top drawer.
- When height changes, lower opening heights change. Upper and middle drawer openings heights fixed at 5" and 8".
- When width changes, door and false drawer front openings change.
- Doors hinged on center stile require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlays.

Cabinet Code	
VC3D6031.5BD	VC3D6034.5BD

VLV/CSVLV - Vanity Linen Vanity Height



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

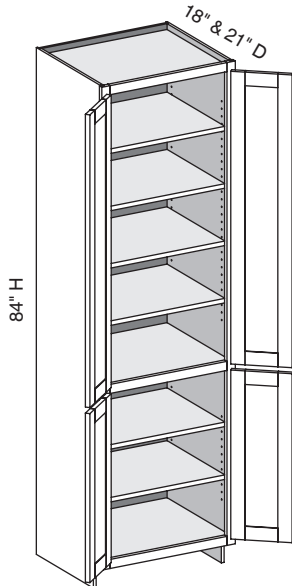
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Lower section aligns with 31-1/2" high vanity cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 24-1/2".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VLV1884	VLV2484
VLV2184	

VLV/CSVLV - Vanity Linen Vanity Height w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

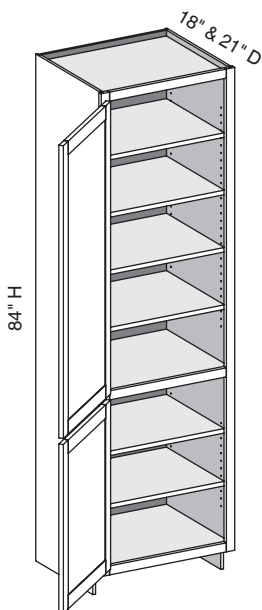
- Lower section aligns with 31-1/2" high vanity cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 24-1/2".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VLV2484BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

VLB/CSUCR - Vanity Linen Base Height



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 12" – 24"

Height: 84" – 120"

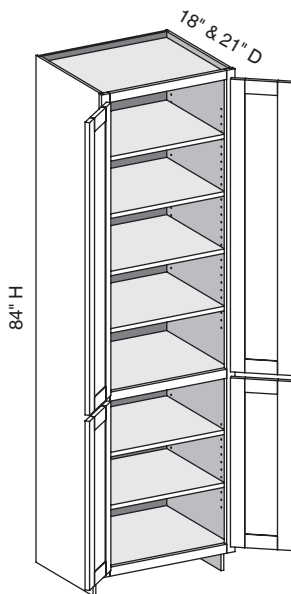
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Lower section aligns with 34-1/2" high vanity cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VLB1884	VLB2484
VLB2184	

VLB/CSUCR - Vanity Linen Base Height w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 36"

Height: 84" – 120"

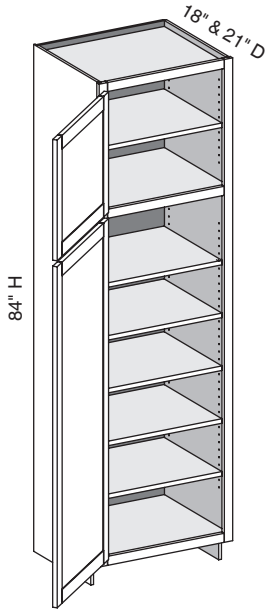
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Lower section aligns with 34-1/2" high vanity cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VLB2484BD

VUC/CSUC - Vanity Utility



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 12" – 24"

Height: 84" – 120"

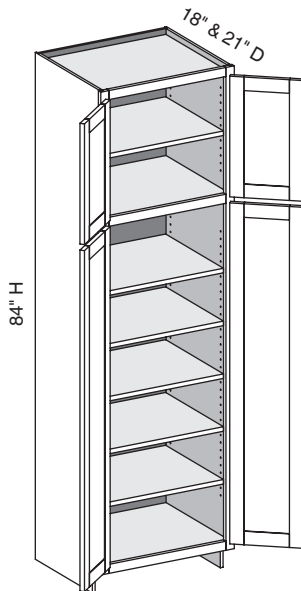
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 56".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VUC1884	VUC2484
VUC2184	

VUC/CSUC - Vanity Utility w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 36"

Height: 84" – 120"

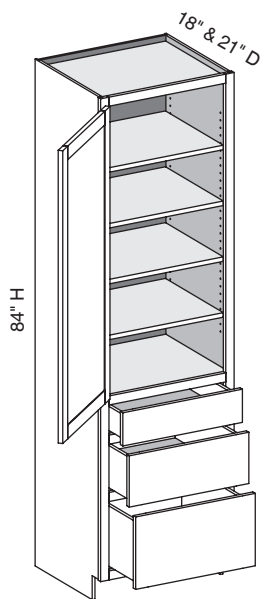
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 56".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VUC2484BD

VL3V/CSVL3V - Vanity Linen Three Drawer Vanity Height



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

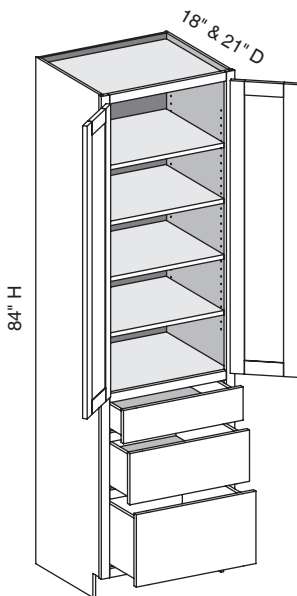
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

- Lower section aligns with 31-1/2" high vanity cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has seven shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower drawer opening heights fixed at 5", 8" and 8-1/2".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VL3V1884	VL3V2484
VL3V2184	

VL3V/CSVL3V - Vanity Linen Three Drawer Vanity Height w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

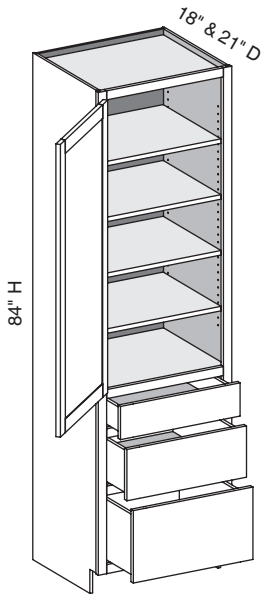
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

- Lower section aligns with 31-1/2" high vanity cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has seven shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower drawer opening heights fixed at 5", 8" and 8-1/2".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VL3V2484BD

VL3B/CSU3D - Vanity Linen Three Drawer Base Height



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

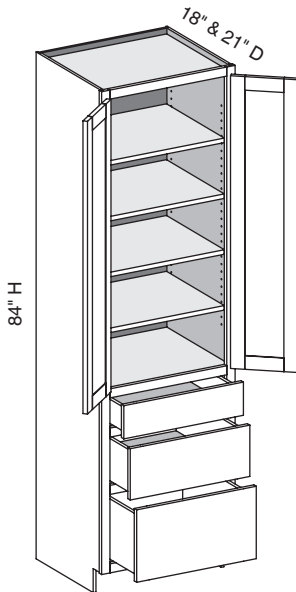
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

- Lower section aligns with 34-1/2" high vanity cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has seven shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower drawer opening heights fixed at 5", 8" and 11-1/2".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VL3B1884	VL3B2484
VL3B2184	

VL3B/CSU3D - Vanity Linen Three Drawer Base Height w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21"
24", 27", 30"

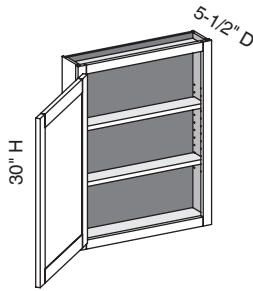
- Lower section aligns with 34-1/2" high vanity cabinets.
- 84" – 90" high has four shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has five shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has six shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has seven shelves.
- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower drawer opening heights fixed at 5", 8" and 11-1/2".
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available with all cabinet heights.

Cabinet Code

VL3B2484BD

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

VW/CSW - Vanity Wall



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 9" – 36"

Height: 12" – 48"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- 12" – 18" high has no shelves.
- 18-1/16" – 24" high has one shelf.
- 24-1/16" – 36" high has two shelves.
- 36-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

30" High

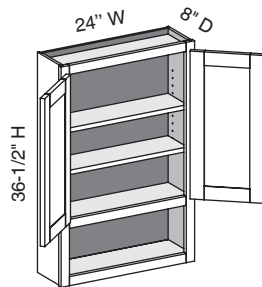
VW1230

VW1830

VW1530

VW2430

VWS/CSVWS - Vanity Wall Shelf w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 36"

Height: 24" – 48"

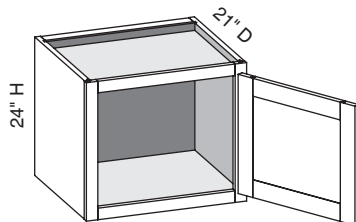
Depth: 5-1/2" – 12-1/2"

- 8" high bottom opening – fixed.
- Lower section does not match exterior specie unless matching interior is ordered.

36" High

VWS2436.5BD

WHV/CSWHV - Wall Hung Vanity



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					STD	STD		✓	STD	✓

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 21" – 24"

Height: 18" – 24"

Depth: 18" – 21"

- Includes two precut 2 x 4 installation cleats.
- The load capacity of these cabinets is greatly dependent on the quality of the installation screws and whether the cabinets are secured into the wall studs. If not secured into two or more studs, using high quality installation screws the cabinet may not support the desired weight.
- Conestoga will not be responsible for cabinet failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.

24" High

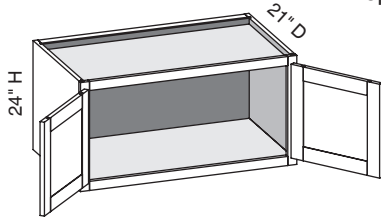
WHV2124

WHV2424

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WHV/CSWHV - Wall Hung Vanity w/Butt Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					STD	STD		✓	STD	✓



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 24" – 36"

Height: 18" – 24"

Depth: 18" – 21"

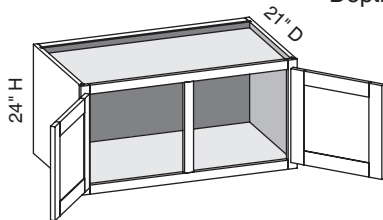
- Includes two precut 2 x 4 installation cleats.
- The load capacity of these cabinets is greatly dependent on the quality of the installation screws and whether the cabinets are secured into the wall studs. If not secured into two or more studs, using high quality installation screws the cabinet may not support the desired weight.
- Conestoga will not be responsible for cabinet failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.

24" High

WHV2424BD	WHV3324BD
WHV2724BD	WHV3624BD
WHV3024BD	

WHV/CSWHVCS - Wall Hung Vanity w/Center Stile

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					STD	STD		✓	STD	✓



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 27" – 48"

Height: 18" – 24"

Depth: 18" – 21"

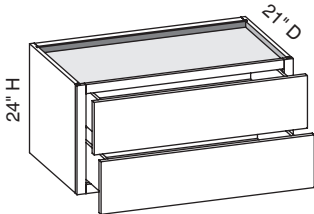
- Includes two precut 2 x 4 installation cleats.
- The load capacity of these cabinets is greatly dependent on the quality of the installation screws and whether the cabinets are secured into the wall studs. If not secured into two or more studs, using high quality installation screws the cabinet may not support the desired weight.
- Conestoga will not be responsible for cabinet failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.

24" High

WHV2724	WHV3924
WHV3024	WHV4224
WHV3324	WHV4524
WHV3624	WHV4824

WHV2D/CSWHV2D - Wall Hung Vanity Two Drawers

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					STD	STD		✓	STD	✓



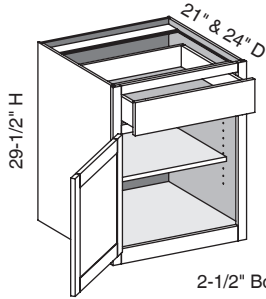
Custom Size
Ranges
Width: 21" – 36"
Height: 18" – 24"
Depth: 18", 21"

- Drawer boxes are 6" less than the depth of the cabinet to accomodate inset drawers and hardware.
- Includes two precut 2 x 4 installation cleats.
- The load capacity of these cabinets is greatly dependent on the quality of the installation screws and whether the cabinets are secured into the wall studs. If not secured into two or more studs, using high quality installation screws the cabinet may not support the desired weight.
- Conestoga will not be responsible for cabinet failure due to inadequate installation techniques or materials.

24" High	
WHV2D2124	WHV2D3024
WHV2D2424	WHV2D3324
WHV2D2724	WHV2D3624

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

DB/CSDB - Desk Base



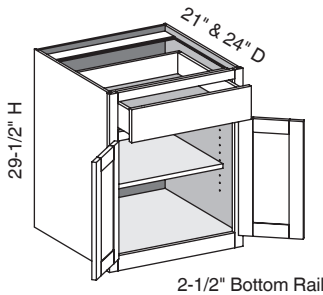
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 29-1/2"
Depth: 18", 21", 24"

- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code	
DB1229.5	DB2129.5
DB1529.5	DB2429.5
DB1829.5	

DB/CSDB - Desk Base w/Butt Doors



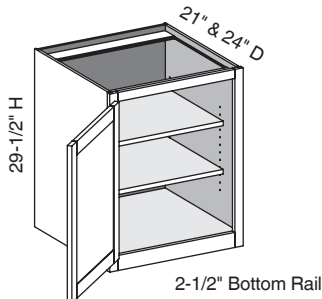
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 29-1/2"
Depth: 18", 21", 24"

- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code	
DB2429.5BD	

DBFD/CSDBFD - Desk Base Full Door



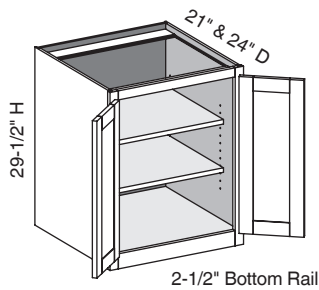
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 29-1/2"
Depth: 18" – 30"

- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code	
DBFD1229.5	DBFD2129.5
DBFD1529.5	DBFD2429.5
DBFD1829.5	

DBFD/CSDBFD - Desk Base Full Door w/Butt Doors



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

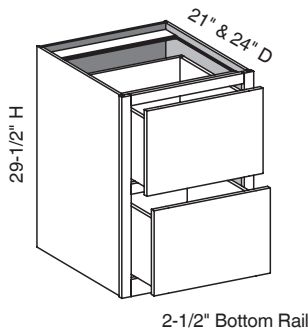
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 29-1/2"
Depth: 18" – 30"

- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

Cabinet Code

DBFD2429.5BD

DB2D/CSDB2D - Desk Base Two Drawers



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				STD	STD		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 36"
Height: 29-1/2"
Depth: 18", 21", 24"

- Both drawers designed to accommodate Pendaflex files.
- 15" width Pendaflex files must be installed front to back.

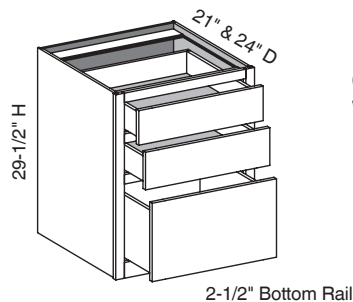
Cabinet Code

DB2D1529.5

DB2D2129.5

DB2D1829.5

DB3D/CSDB3D - Desk Base Three Drawers



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				STD	STD		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 36"
Height: 29-1/2"
Depth: 18", 21", 24"

- Bottom drawer designed to accommodate Pendaflex files.
- 15" width Pendaflex files must be installed front to back.

Cabinet Code

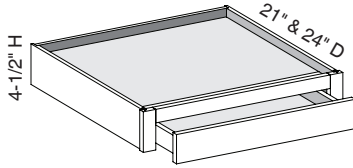
DB3D1529.5

DB3D2129.5

DB3D1829.5

DB3D2429.5

DD/CSDD - Desk Drawer



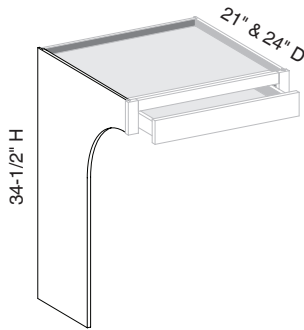
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					STD	STD		✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 36"
Height: 4-1/2"
Depth: 18", 21", 24"

- No bottom or bottom rail.

Cabinet Code	
DD184.5	DD304.5
DD214.5	DD334.5
DD244.5	DD364.5
DD274.5	

DDSL (R)/CSDDSL (R) - Desk Drawer Support Left (or Right)



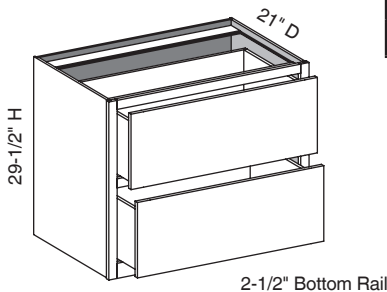
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓												✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Height: 29-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 18", 21", 24"

- Left shown.
- Bottom can be trimmed to custom height.
- Support leg only.
- Exposed edge is banded with matching specie veneer.

Cabinet Code	
DDSL2134.5	DDSR2134.5
DDSL2434.5	DDSR2434.5

LF2D/CSLF2D - Lateral File Two Drawer



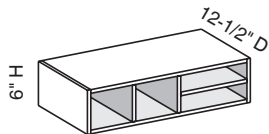
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				STD	STD		✓	✓	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 36"
Height: 29-1/2"
Depth: 21"

- Full extension interlocking drawer slides only.

Cabinet Code	
LF2D3029.5	LF2D3629.5

LFS/CSLFS - Letter File Slot



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 29-15/16"
Height: 6"
Depth: 12-1/2"

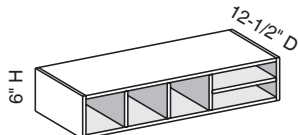
- 1/2" matching specie doweled plywood construction.
- Recessed back design for custom depth modification.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- When width changes vertical openings change.

Cabinet Code

LFS246

LFS276

LFS/CSLFS - Letter File Slot



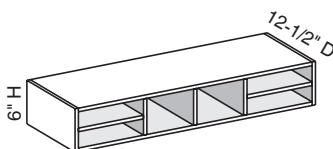
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 32-15/16"
Height: 6"
Depth: 12-1/2"

- 1/2" matching specie doweled plywood construction.
- Recessed back design for custom depth modification.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- When width changes vertical openings change.

Cabinet Code

LFS306

LFS/CSLFS - Letter File Slot



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 33" – 38-15/16"
Height: 6"
Depth: 12-1/2"

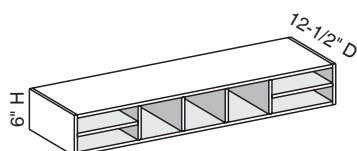
- 1/2" matching specie doweled plywood construction.
- Recessed back design for custom depth modification.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- When width changes vertical openings change.

Cabinet Code

LFS336

LFS366

LFS/CSLFS - Letter File Slot



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 39" – 44-15/16"
Height: 6"
Depth: 12-1/2"

- 1/2" matching specie doweled plywood construction.
- Recessed back design for custom depth modification.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- When width changes vertical openings change.

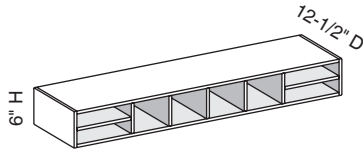
Cabinet Code

LFS396

LFS426

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

LFS/CSLFS - Letter File Slot



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
STD													STD		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 45" – 48"
Height: 6"
Depth: 12-1/2"

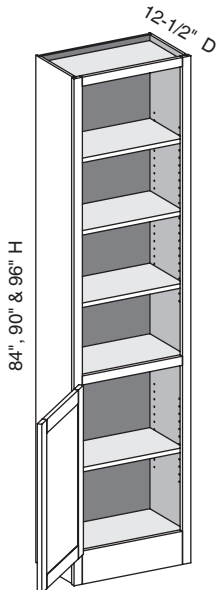
- 1/2" matching specie doweled plywood construction.
- Recessed back design for custom depth modification.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- When width changes vertical openings change.

Cabinet Code

LFS456

LFS486

ORC/CSORC - Other Room Cabinet



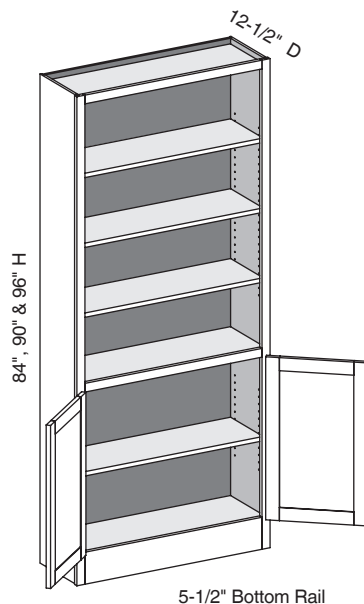
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- Doors on top section are optional and must be specified.
- Lower section aligns with 34-1/2" high base cabinets.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
ORC1584	ORC1590	ORC1596
ORC1884	ORC1890	ORC1896
ORC2184	ORC2190	ORC2196

ORC/CSORC - Other Room Cabinet w/Butt Doors



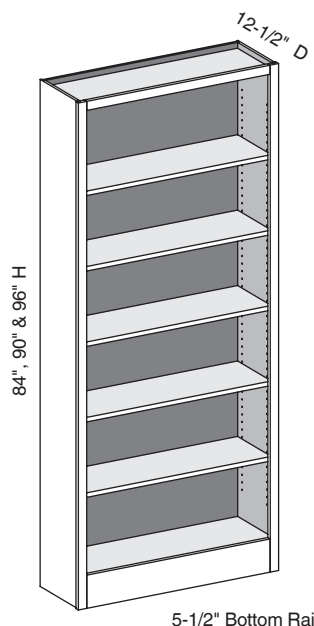
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- Doors on top section are optional and must be specified.
- Lower section aligns with 34-1/2" high base cabinets.
- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 27-1/2".
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

84" High	90" High	96" High
ORC2484	ORC2490	ORC2496
ORC2784	ORC2790	ORC2796
ORC3084	ORC3090	ORC3096
ORC3384	ORC3390	ORC3396
ORC3684	ORC3690	ORC3696

ORS/CSORS - Other Room Shelf



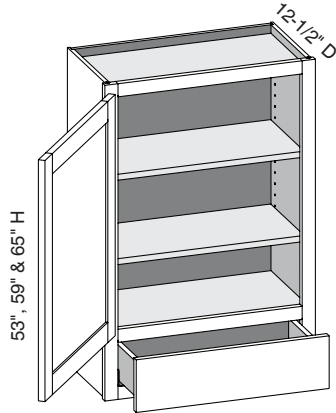
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	STD				✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 36"
Height: 84" – 120"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Matching specie interior is not available over 96" high. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- 84" – 90" high has six shelves.
- 90-1/16" – 96" high has seven shelves.
- 96-1/16" – 108" high has eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" – 120" high has nine shelves.

84" High	90" High	96" High
ORS1584	ORS1590	ORS1596
ORS1884	ORS1890	ORS1896
ORS2184	ORS2190	ORS2196
ORS2484	ORS2490	ORS2496
ORS2784	ORS2790	ORS2796
ORS3084	ORS3090	ORS3096
ORS3384	ORS3390	ORS3396
ORS3684	ORS3690	ORS3696

W1D/CSW1D - Wall One Drawer



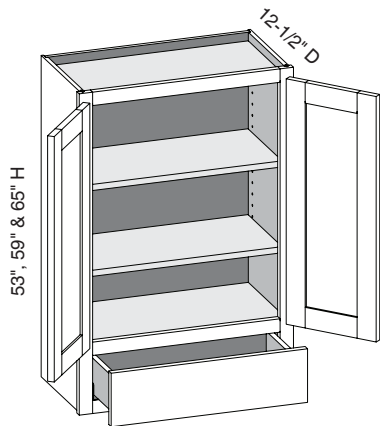
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

53" High	59" High	65" High
W1D1553	W1D1559	W1D1565
W1D1853	W1D1859	W1D1865
W1D2153	W1D2159	W1D2165
W1D2453	W1D2459	W1D2465

W1D/CSW1D - Wall One Drawer w/Butt Doors



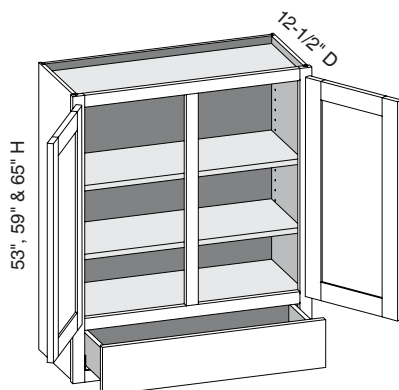
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

53" High	59" High	65" High
W1D2453BD	W1D2459BD	W1D2465BD
W1D2753BD	W1D2759BD	W1D2765BD
W1D3053BD	W1D3059BD	W1D3065BD
W1D3353BD	W1D3359BD	W1D3365BD
W1D3653BD	W1D3659BD	W1D3665BD

W1D/CSW1DCS - Wall One Drawer w/Center Stile



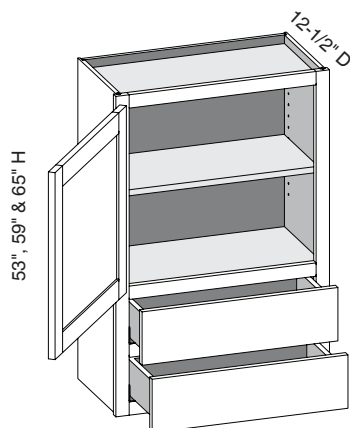
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening height fixed at 5".
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

53" High	59" High	65" High
W1D2753	W1D2759	W1D2759
W1D3053	W1D3059	W1D3059
W1D3353	W1D3359	W1D3359
W1D3653	W1D3659	W1D3659

W2D/CSW2D - Wall Two Drawer



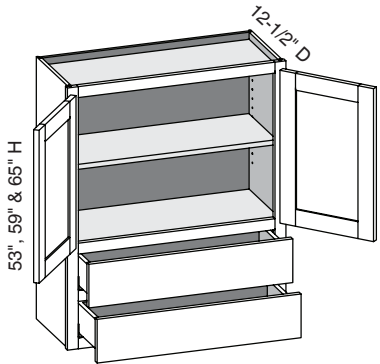
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 12" – 24"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening heights fixed at 5".
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 42" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

53" High	59" High	65" High
W2D1553	W2D1559	W2D1565
W2D1853	W2D1859	W2D1865
W2D2153	W2D2159	W2D2165
W2D2453	W2D2459	W2D2465

W2D/CSW2D - Wall Two Drawer w/Butt Doors



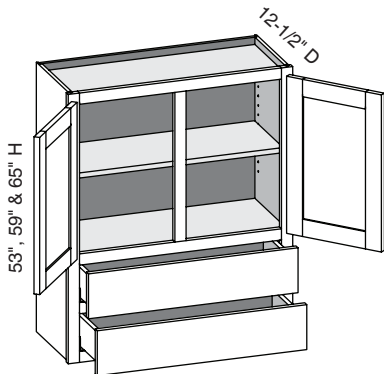
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening heights fixed at 5".
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 42" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

53" High	59" High	65" High
W2D2453BD	W2D2459BD	W2D2465BD
W2D2753BD	W2D2759BD	W2D2765BD
W2D3053BD	W2D3059BD	W2D3065BD
W2D3353BD	W2D3359BD	W2D3365BD
W2D3653BD	W2D3659BD	W2D3665BD

W2D/CSW2DCS - Wall Two Drawer w/Center Stile



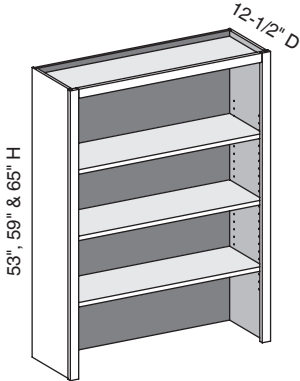
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 27" – 36"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 12", 12-1/2",
15", 18", 21", 24"

- When height changes, upper opening height changes. Lower opening heights fixed at 5".
- 30" – 41-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 42" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.
- Specify single or butt doors on custom size cabinets 24" wide.

53" High	59" High	65" High
W2D2753	W2D2759	W2D2765
W2D3053	W2D3059	W2D3065
W2D3353	W2D3359	W2D3365
W2D3653	W2D3659	W2D3665

WOBS/CSWOBS - Wall Open Bookshelf



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 15" – 36"

Height: 30" – 72"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

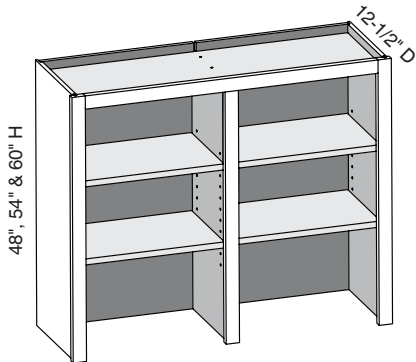
- Solid wood shelves not available with matching specie interior option.
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has one shelf.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 48" – 59-15/16" high has three shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has four shelves.

53" High	59" High	65" High
WOBS1553	WOBS1559	WOBS1565
WOBS1853	WOBS1859	WOBS1865
WOBS2153	WOBS2159	WOBS2165
WOBS2453	WOBS2459	WOBS2465
WOBS2753	WOBS2759	WOBS2765
WOBS3053	WOBS3059	WOBS3065
WOBS3353	WOBS3359	WOBS3365
WOBS3653	WOBS3659	WOBS3665

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

WOBSCS/CSWOBSCS – Wall Open Bookshelf w/Center Stile

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		



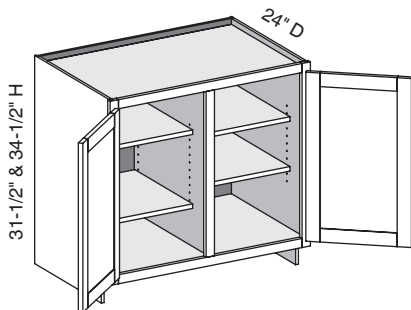
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 36" – 72"
Height: 30" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Fixed vertical partition with independently adjustable shelves.
- Solid wood shelves not available with matching specie interior option.
- 30" – 35-15/16" high has two shelves.
- 36" – 47-15/16" high has four shelves.
- 48" – 59-1/16" high has six shelves.
- 60" – 72" high has eight shelves.

53" High	59" High	65" High
WOBSCS3653	WOBSCS3659	WOBSCS3665
WOBSCS3953	WOBSCS3959	WOBSCS3965
WOBSCS4253	WOBSCS4259	WOBSCS4265
WOBSCS4553	WOBSCS4559	WOBSCS4565
WOBSCS4853	WOBSCS4859	WOBSCS4865
WOBSCS5153	WOBSCS5159	WOBSCS5165
WOBSCS5453	WOBSCS5459	WOBSCS5465
WOBSCS5753	WOBSCS5759	WOBSCS5765
WOBSCS6053	WOBSCS6059	WOBSCS6065
WOBSCS6353	WOBSCS6359	WOBSCS6365
WOBSCS6653	WOBSCS6659	WOBSCS6665
WOBSCS6953	WOBSCS6959	WOBSCS6965
WOBSCS7253	WOBSCS7259	WOBSCS7265

MC2FD/CSMC2FD - Media Center Two Full Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 48"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Fixed vertical partition with independently adjustable shelves.
- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.

31.5" High	34.5" High
MC2FD3031.5	MC2FD3034.5
MC2FD3331.5	MC2FD3334.5
MC2FD3631.5	MC2FD3634.5
MC2FD3931.5	MC2FD3934.5
MC2FD4231.5	MC2FD4234.5
MC2FD4531.5	MC2FD4534.5
MC2FD4831.5	MC2FD4834.5

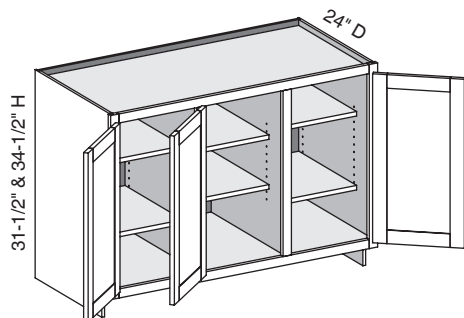
Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

MC3FD/CSMC3FD - Media Center Three Full Doors

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 48" – 72"
Height: 10" – 48"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Fixed vertical partitions with independently adjustable shelves.
- Doors hinged on center style require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlays.
- 10" – 22" high has no shelves.
- 22-1/16" – 28" high has one shelf.
- 28-1/16" – 40" high has two shelves.
- 40-1/16" – 48" high has three shelves.



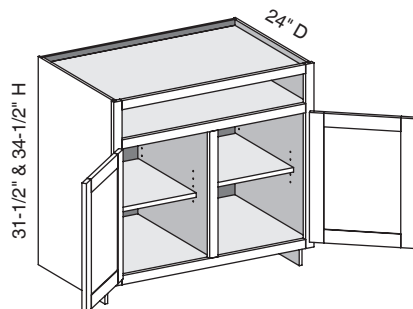
31.5" High	34.5" High
MC3FD4831.5	MC3FD4834.5
MC3FD5131.5	MC3FD5134.5
MC3FD5431.5	MC3FD5434.5
MC3FD5731.5	MC3FD5734.5
MC3FD6031.5	MC3FD6034.5
MC3FD6331.5	MC3FD6334.5
MC3FD6631.5	MC3FD6634.5
MC3FD6931.5	MC3FD6934.5
MC3FD7231.5	MC3FD7234.5

MC2D/CSMC2D - Media Center Two Door

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 48"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Fixed vertical partition with independently adjustable shelves.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".



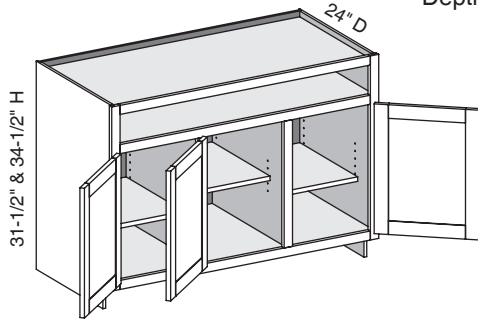
31.5" High	34.5" High
MC2D3031.5	MC2D3034.5
MC2D3331.5	MC2D3334.5
MC2D3631.5	MC2D3634.5
MC2D3931.5	MC2D3934.5
MC2D4231.5	MC2D4234.5
MC2D4531.5	MC2D4534.5
MC2D4831.5	MC2D4834.5

MC3D/CSMC3D - Media Center Three Door

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 48" – 72"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Fixed vertical partitions with independently adjustable shelves.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5".
- Doors hinged on center style require 1/2" overlay hinges for 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlays.



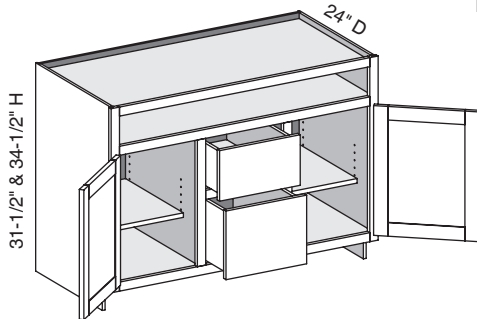
31.5" High	34.5" High
MC3D4831.5	MC3D4834.5
MC3D5131.5	MC3D5134.5
MC3D5431.5	MC3D5434.5
MC3D5731.5	MC3D5734.5
MC3D6031.5	MC3D6034.5
MC3D6331.5	MC3D6334.5
MC3D6631.5	MC3D6634.5
MC3D6931.5	MC3D6934.5
MC3D7231.5	MC3D7234.5

MC2D2D/CSMC2D2D - Media Center Two Door Two Drawer

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 48" – 72"
Height: 31-1/2" – 42"
Depth: 12", 15", 18"
21", 24", 27", 30"

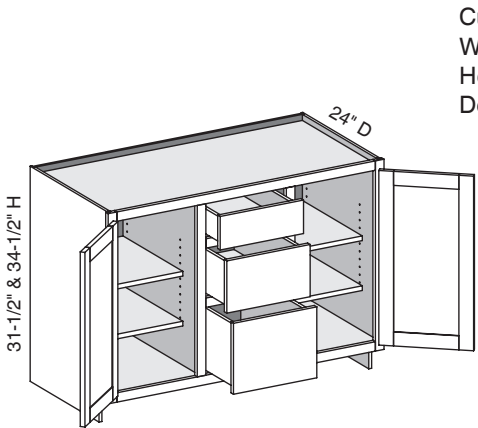
- Fixed vertical partitions with independently adjustable shelves.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5". Middle opening height fixed at 8".



31.5" High	34.5" High
MC2D2D4831.5	MC2D2D4834.5
MC2D2D5131.5	MC2D2D5134.5
MC2D2D5431.5	MC2D2D5434.5
MC2D2D5731.5	MC2D2D5734.5
MC2D2D6031.5	MC2D2D6034.5
MC2D2D6331.5	MC2D2D6334.5
MC2D2D6631.5	MC2D2D6634.5
MC2D2D6931.5	MC2D2D6934.5
MC2D2D7231.5	MC2D2D7234.5

MC2D3D/CSMC2D3D - Media Center Two Door Three Drawer

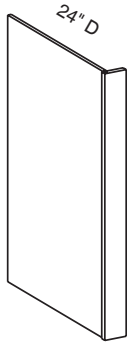
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	STD	



Custom Size Ranges
 Width: 48" – 72"
 Height: 31-1/2" – 34-1/2"
 Depth: 12", 15", 18"
 21", 24", 27", 30"

- Fixed vertical partitions with independently adjustable shelves.
- When height changes, lower opening height changes. Upper opening height fixed at 5". Middle opening height fixed at 8".

31.5" High	34.5" High
MC2D3D4831.5	MC2D3D4834.5
MC2D3D5131.5	MC2D3D5134.5
MC2D3D5431.5	MC2D3D5434.5
MC2D3D5731.5	MC2D3D5734.5
MC2D3D6031.5	MC2D3D6034.5
MC2D3D6331.5	MC2D3D6334.5
MC2D3D6631.5	MC2D3D6634.5
MC2D3D6931.5	MC2D3D6934.5
MC2D3D7231.5	MC2D3D7234.5

DWEP/REP/CSEP - Dishwasher/Refrigerator End Panel


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
STD	✓			✓									STD		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 1-1/2" & 3"

Height: 12" – 120"

Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

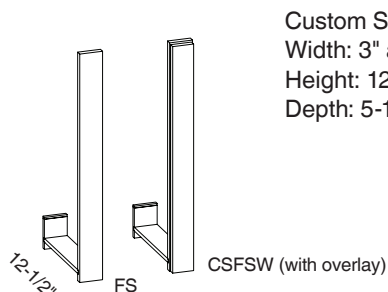
- 1-1/2" or 3" stile.

- Matching specie veneer standard on both sides, except when height exceeds 96-1/16" up to 120", where Natural Birch UV will be used.

34-1/2" High	84" High	96" High
DWEP2434.5	REP2484	REP2496
	REP2784	REP2796

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

FS/CSFSW - Filler Strip (Wall)

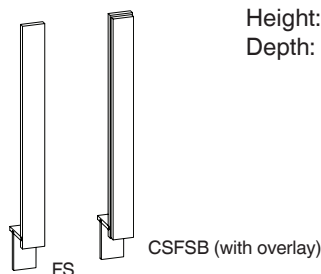


Custom Size Ranges
Width: 3" and 6" only
Height: 12" – 72"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 27"

- Solid wood front strip.
- One piece overlays are available with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay.
- Overlay will have a Machine Edge on one long side and matching door edge on three sides.
- If overlay is required, order a CSFSW (Custom Size Filler Strip Wall).

30" High	42" High
FS0330	FS0342
FS0630	FS0642

FS/CSFSB - Filler Strip (Base)

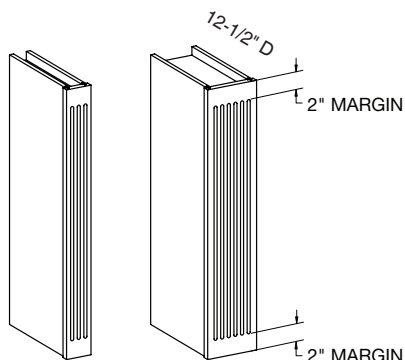


Custom Size Ranges
Width: 3" and 6" only
Height: 31-1/2" – 96"
Depth: 4"

- Solid wood front strip.
- One piece overlays are available with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay.
- Overlay will have a Machine Edge on one long side and matching door edge on three sides.
- If overlay is required, order a CSFSB (Custom Size Filler Strip Base).

34-1/2" High	84" High	96" High
FS0334.5	FS0384	FS0396
FS0634.5	FS0684	FS0696

WFC/CSWFC - Wall Filler Columns



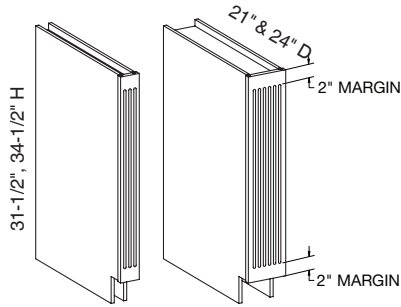
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓													✓

Custom Size Ranges
Width: 3" & 6" only
Height: 12" – 65"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

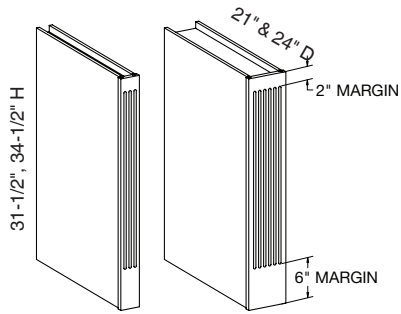
- Specify either tapered, rounded or no flutes.
- 3" columns have three flutes.
- 6" columns have six flutes.

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

BFC/CSBFC - Base Filler Columns



Standard Toe



Flush Toe

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓				✓									

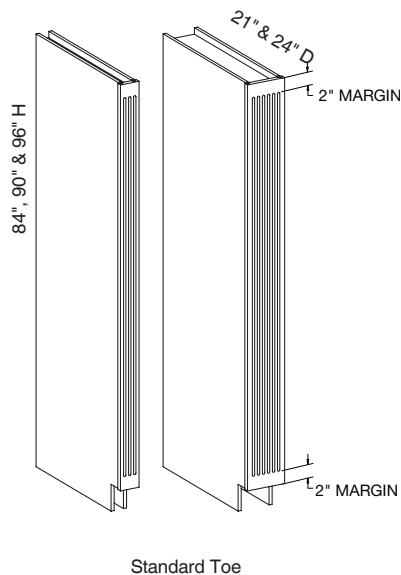
Custom Size Ranges
Width: 3" & 6" only
Height: 31-1/2" – 96"
Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

- Specify either tapered, rounded or no flutes.
- 3" columns have three flutes.
- 6" columns have six flutes.

Cabinet Code	
BFC0331.5	BFC0334.5
BFC0631.5	BFC0634.5

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

TFC/CSBFC - Tall Filler Columns



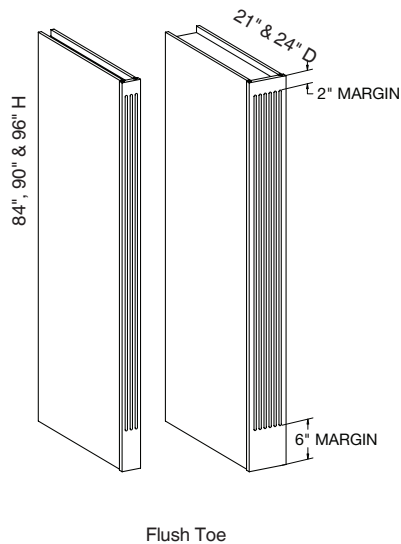
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓	✓	✓				✓									

Custom Size Ranges

- Width: 3" & 6" only
- Height: 31-1/2" – 96"
- Depth: 5-1/2" – 30"

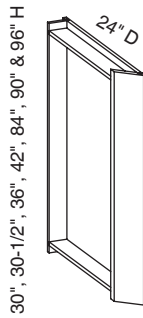
- Specify either tapered, rounded or no flutes.
- 3" columns have three flutes.
- 6" columns have six flutes.

Cabinet Code	
TFC0384	TFC0690
TFC0684	TFC0396
TFC0390	TFC0696

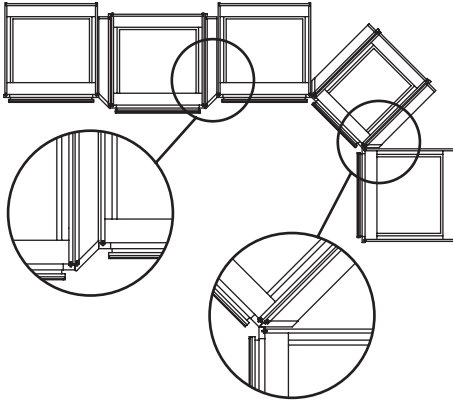


Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

Z AFL(R)/CSZ AFL(R) - Zero Angle Filler Left (or Right)

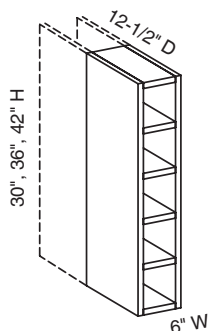


Custom Size Ranges
Width: 3" only
Height: 12" – 120"
Depth: 12-1/2" – 24"



- Designed to turn 135° corners with standard cabinets or to facilitate break front designs.
- No toe kick; use 30-1/2" high unit for standard base applications with toe kicks or specify CS unit at 34-1/2" high when flush toe is required.
- Non-fluted face is standard; 3 flutes spaced evenly on angled face are optional. Specify tapered or rounded flutes. If not specified, flutes will be produced using the tapered design.
- Flute spacing is fixed, no option:
 - ZAF heights 30" – 42" have 2" spacing top and bottom.
 - ZAF heights 84" – 90" have 2" top spacing – specify 2" or 6" bottom spacing.

Cabinet Code	
Z AFL0330	Z AFR0342
Z AFR0330	Z AFL0384
Z AFL0330.5	Z AFR0384
Z AFR0330.5	Z AFL0390
Z AFL0336	Z AFR0390
Z AFR0336	Z AFL0396
Z AFL0342	Z AFR0396

WSU/CSWSUW - Wine Storage Unit


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
	STD												STD		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 6" only

Height: 30", 36", 42"

Depth: 12-1/2" – 27"

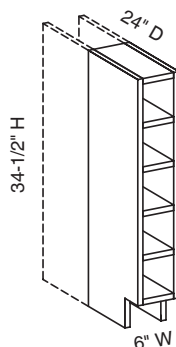
- 3/4" matching specie plywood with dowel construction.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- Hard Maple plywood used for Hard and Soft Maple lines.
- 30" high has five openings.
- 36" high has six openings.
- 42" high has seven openings.
- 11-3/4" interior depth. When ordered deeper than 12-1/2" sides extend past back.

Cabinet Code

WSU0630

WSU0642

WSU0636

WSUD/CSWSUB - Wine Storage Unit Deep


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
	STD												STD		

Custom Size Ranges

Width: 6" only

Height: 34-1/2" only

Depth: 12-1/2" – 30"

- 3/4" matching specie plywood with dowel construction.
- Exposed edges are banded with matching specie veneer.
- Hard Maple plywood used for Hard and Soft Maple lines.
- 11-3/4" interior depth. When ordered deeper than 12-1/2" sides extend past back.

Cabinet Code

WSUD0634.5

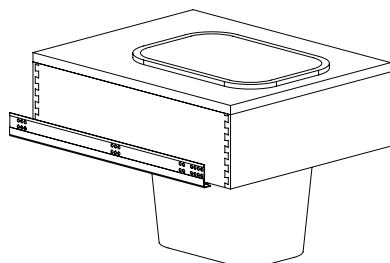
Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

This page intentionally left blank

Trash Can Pull-Outs

- Designed to fit standard 24" deep Cabinet Systems cabinets.
- Natural Birch box and 3/4" thick Hard Maple edgebanded plywood top.
- Unit height is 6" to accommodate door mounting. Depth is fixed at 21-3/4".
- Blum TANDEM plus full extension drawer slides standard – no options.

TCPTS/CSTCPTS - Trash Can Pull-Out TANDEM Single



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 18" – 21"
Height: Min. opening 16"
Depth: 24"

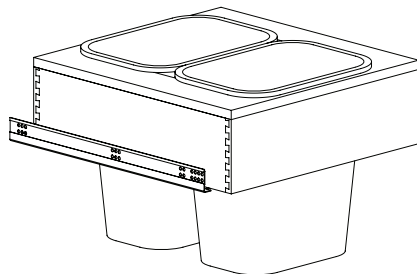
- Includes one 7-gallon, grey color waste can.

Cabinet Code

TCPTS1824

TCPTS2124

TCPTD/CSTCPTD - Trash Can Pull-Out TANDEM Double



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 24" – 30"
Height: Min. opening 16"
Depth: 24"

- Includes two 7-gallon, grey color waste cans.

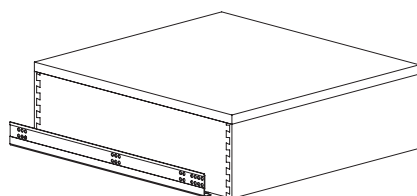
Cabinet Code

TCPTD2424

TCPTD3024

TCPTD2724

TCPTN/CSTCPTN - Trash Can Pull-Out TANDEM No Cut-Out



Custom Size Ranges
Width: 18" – 30"
Height: Min. opening 16"
Depth: 24"

- Does not include waste can.
- Plywood top is shipped loose.

Cabinet Code

TCPTN1824

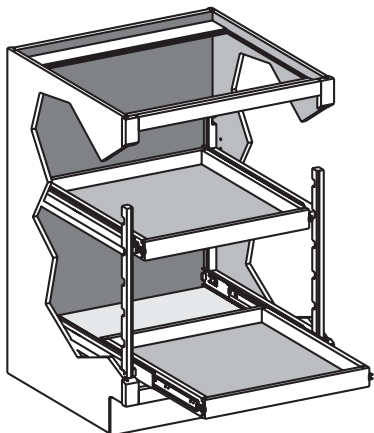
TCPTN2724

TCPTN2124

TCPTN3024

TCPTN2424

Pull-Out Trays



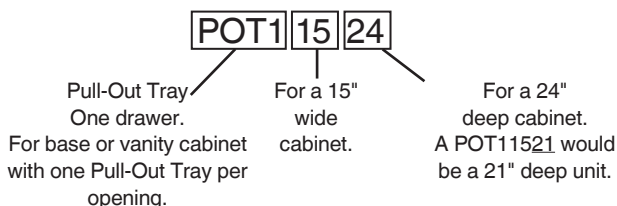
- Pull-Out Tray (POT) system includes corner cleats and dovetail trays.
- Provides tool-free location change of Pull-Out Trays.
- Adjustable pull-out system features unfinished Soft Maple installation components.
- Boxes are 2" high and available for 21" or 24" deep base, vanity or tall cabinets.
- All POT kits available sized for inset (1-1/2" less in drawer box width) to allow for door clearance with non-mortise hinges. Also can be used in cabinets adjacent to a wall or a tall cabinet where doors may not open fully for additional clearance. Add "I" to the end of the POT code for inset sizing. Example: POT21524-I.
- POT system is sized for Blum TANDEM slides.
- Pricing: per POT system.

Pull-Out Trays - Product Code Descriptions

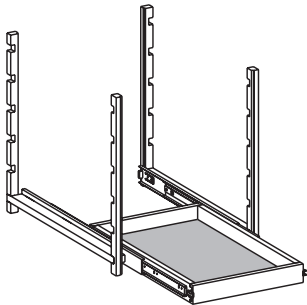
Code	Name	Description
POT1	Pull-Out Tray	For base or vanity cabinet with 1 Pull-Out Tray per opening
POT2	Pull-Out Tray	For base or vanity cabinet with 2 Pull-Out Trays per opening
POTT	Pull-Out Tray Tall	For tall cabinets with 4 Pull-Out Trays
POTS	Pull-Out Tray Single	Individual Pull-Out Tray: drawer cleats, slide, bumpers and one drawer box
BD	Butt Door Indicator	Codes ending in "BD" indicate Pull-Out Trays designed for use with butt door cabinets

On the Advantage Cabinet Systems Order Form, enter the desired Pull-Out Tray code number in the column "Conestoga Cabinet Code #". This Pull-Out Tray must match the width, depth and door configuration of the cabinet it is to be installed in.

Example of Pull-Out Tray code number:



POT1/CSPOT1 - Pull-Out Trays



- Custom Size Ranges

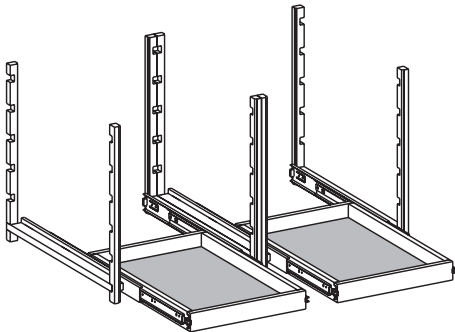
Width: 15" – 36"

Height: 34-1/2"

Depth: 21", 24"
- Corner cleats can be trimmed to size when used with a shelf.

24" Deep	24" Deep w/Butt Doors	21" Deep	21" Deep w/Butt Doors
POT11524	POT12724BD	POT11521	POT12721BD
POT11824	POT13024BD	POT11821	POT13021BD
POT12124	POT13324BD	POT12121	POT13621BD
POT12424	POT13624BD	POT12421	
	POT13924BD		
	POT14224BD		

POT1/CSPOT1CS - Pull-Out Trays



- Custom Size Ranges

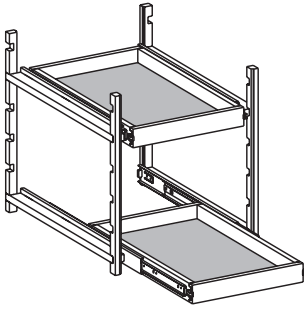
Width: 30" – 48"

Height: 34-1/2"

Depth: 21", 24"
- Corner cleats can be trimmed to size when used with a shelf.

24" Deep	21" Deep
POT13024	POT13021N
POT13324	POT13621N
POT13624	
POT13924	
POT14224	
POT14524	
POT14824	

POT2/CSPOT2 - Pull-Out Trays

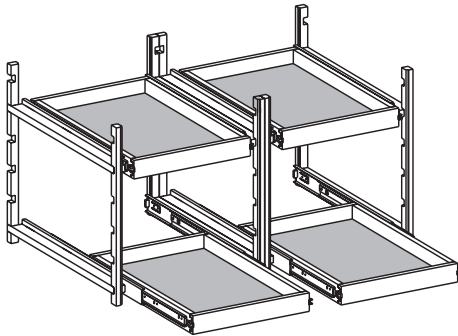


Custom Size Ranges
Width: 15" – 36"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 21", 24"

- Corner cleats can be trimmed to size when used with a shelf.

24" Deep	24" Deep w/Butt Doors	21" Deep	21" Deep w/Butt Doors
POT21524	POT22724BD	POT21521	POT22721BD
POT21824	POT23024BD	POT21821	POT23021BD
POT22124	POT23324BD	POT22121	POT23621BD
POT22424	POT23624BD	POT22421	

POT2/CSPOT2CS - Pull-Out Trays

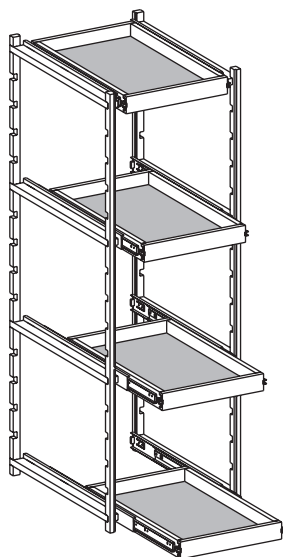


Custom Size Ranges
Width: 30" – 48"
Height: 34-1/2"
Depth: 21", 24"

- Corner cleats can be trimmed to size when used with a shelf.

24" Deep	21" Deep
POT23024	POT23021
POT23324	POT23621
POT23624	
POT23924	
POT24224	
POT24524	
POT24824	

POTT/CSPOTT - Pull-Out Trays Tall



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 15" – 36"

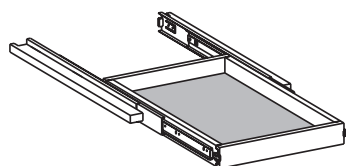
Height: 84" – 96"

Depth: 21", 24"

- Corner cleats can be trimmed to size when used with a shelf.
- Unit fits larger section of 84", 90", or 96" high cabinets.

24" Deep	24" Deep w/Butt Doors	21" Deep
POTT1524	POTT2724BD	POTT1821
POTT1824	POTT3024BD	POTT2121
POTT2124	POTT3324BD	POTT2421
POTT2424	POTT3624BD	

POTS/CSPOTS - Pull-Out Trays Single - Single Opening



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 15" – 48"

Height: 34-1/2",

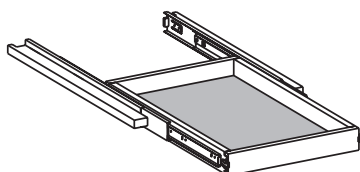
84", 90", 96"

Depth: 21", 24"

- No corner cleats included.
- Designed to be used when additional trays are needed within a POT system one opening wide.

24" Deep	24" Deep w/Butt Doors	21" Deep	21" Deep w/Butt Doors
POTS1524	POTS2724BD	POTS1521	POTS2721BD
POTS1824	POTS3024BD	POTS1821	POTS3021BD
POTS2124	POTS3324BD	POTS2121	POTS3621BD
POTS2424	POTS3624BD	POTS2421	

POTS/CSPOTSCS - Pull-Out Trays Single - Double Opening



Custom Size Ranges

Width: 30" – 48"

Height: 34-1/2",

84", 90", 96"

Depth: 21", 24"

- No corner cleats included.
- Designed to be used when additional trays are needed within a POT system two openings wide.

24" Deep	21" Deep
POTS3024	POTS3021
POTS3324	POTS3621
POTS3624	
POTS3924	
POTS4224	
POTS4524	
POTS4824	

Moulding Availability – Crown Mouldings and Mounting Plates

8' Moulding Name and Number	Size	8' Moulding Name and Number	Size
Crown 33*	1-9/16"	Light Rail 361*	1-1/4"
Crown 6*	2-9/16"	Light Rail B11*	1-1/2"
Crown 619*	3-3/8"	Light Rail 2380 w/Mounting Plate	1-3/4"
Reverse Shaker Crown 1529*	3-5/8"	Light Rail 2578 w/Mounting Plate	1-1/2" - 5-1/2"
Shaker Crown 1126 w/Mounting Plate	3-5/8"	Scribe 2316	5/8"
Crown 2324	3-7/8"	Scribe 1809	13/16"
Crown 801* w/Mounting Plate	3-9/16"	Scribe 14*	1-1/4"
Crown 1524*	3-13/16"	Scribe 2317	4.00"
Crown 24*	4-5/16"	Batten 13	1-1/4"
Crown 342*	4-3/8"	Quarter Round 1329	3/4"
Crown 343*	4-3/8"	Shoe Moulding 583	3/4"
Crown 1238*	4-5/8"	Inside Corner Cove 11	3/4"
Large Cove 2618	5-1/8"	Outside Corner Cove 12	3/4"
Crown 1550	5-3/8"	Shiplap Moulding 2580	4-9/16", 5-9/16", 6-9/16"
Crown 2325*	5-1/2"	Base 897	3-1/2"
Crown 2584	5-5/8"	Colonial Base 10*	4-1/2"
Crown Mounting Plate 384	1-3/4"	Beaded Base 381*	4-1/2"
Crown Mounting Plate 470	1-3/4"	Base 898	5-1/2"
Frieze Reversible 345*	4-1/2"	Beaded Panel B09	3-1/4"

* Indicates availability in both 8' and 12' lengths - Cherry, Hard Maple and Paint Grade Hard Maple only.

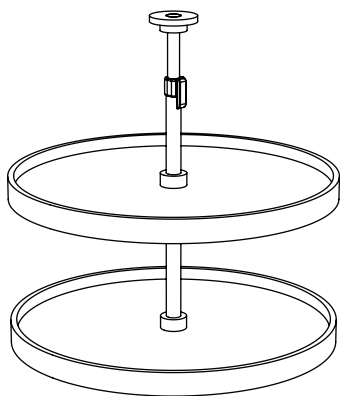
See Section 9 of Custom Manual for pricing, specie availability and dimensioned drawings.

Size is nominal. Actual 8' length will vary between 94" to 97".

When ordering Reverse Shaker Crown 1529 and Frieze Reversible 345 specify Face A or Face B.

Finished mouldings will have Face and Edges finished. An option to finish Face & Back can be specified - upcharge applies.

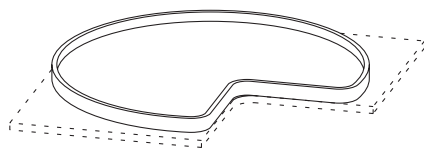
Standard Lazy Susan Shelves



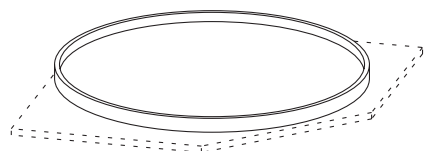
- White plastic susan with two independently rotating shelves mounted on a center pole.
- Shelves feature self lubricating nylon bearing and tool-free height adjustment.
- When standard lazy susan selves are ordered, cabinet interior shelves are automatically omitted.
- See individual cabinet sections for standard lazy susan upgrade pricing.

Part No.	Sized for Cabinet	Description
2102946	WCS/CSWCSE (30" High) WCA/CSWCA (48" High) TTWCSE/CSTTWCSE (48" High)	18" Full Round
2102947	BCFD/CSBCFD	32" Full Round
2102948	BLS/CSBLS	32" Kidney
2102949	BLS30/CSBLS30	24" Kidney

Wood Lazy Susan Shelves



Kidney

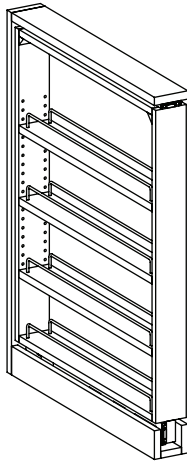


Full Round

- Wood susans are designed to be installed onto adjustable shelves and cabinet floors.
- Pricing includes susan and mounting ring bearing only, cabinet shelves not included.
- No center pole is required.
- Sold individually and packaged with a center mounted ring bearing.
- All susans are prefinished with clear topcoat; unfinished units are not available.
- 1/2" thick Maple plywood with a 1-1/2" high laminated edge.

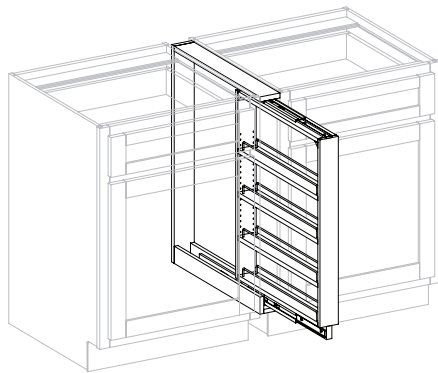
Part No.	Sized for Cabinet	Description
2100050A	BLS3634.5	32" Kidney-Wood Lazy Susan
2100051A	BCFD3634.5	32" Full Round-Wood Lazy Susan
2100053A	WCA/WCS	18" Full Round-Wood Lazy Susan

Pull-Out Storage Units



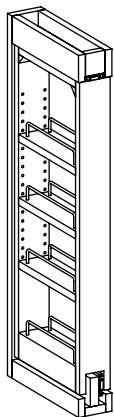
Base Units

- All base storage units 23" deep and 30" high.



Pull-Out Storage Unit Installed

- Mount Pull-Out Storage Units to adjacent cabinets.



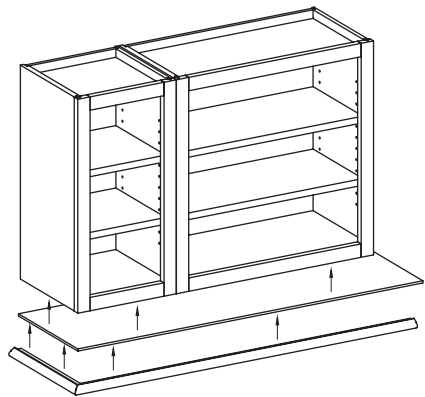
Wall Units

- Available in 30", 36" and 42" high.
- All wall storage units 11-1/8" deep.

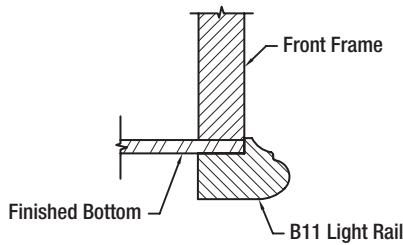
- Pull-Out Storage Units are designed for 3" or 6" spaces between cabinets and can be accessed from both sides.
- Storage units are fully assembled and packaged with installation instructions.
- Wall and base storage units include adjustable shelves with chrome rails and full-extension ball bearing sides.
- Prefinished Natural Birch only; unfinished units are not available.
- Drawer fronts and overlay fillers are not included and must be ordered separately.

Part No.	Description
2100750A	3" Base Pull-Out Storage Unit
2100751A	6" Base Pull-Out Storage Unit
2100752A	3" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 30" High
2100753A	6" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 30" High
2100754A	3" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 36" High
2100755A	6" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 36" High
2100756A	3" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 42" High
2100757A	6" Wall Pull-Out Storage Unit - 42" High

Finished Bottom Panels for Wall Cabinets

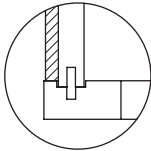
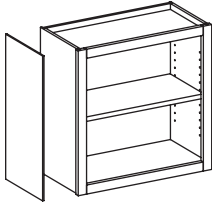


- 1/4" plywood strips in Cherry, Hard Maple and Red Oak are available in common wall depths x 96" long.
- Diagonal corner wall panels are available for WCS, WCSLS and TTWCSE cabinets.
- When attached to the underside of wall cabinets, these panels provide flush finished bottoms.
- Use B11 Light Rail to cover exposed plywood edges.
- For best results attaching B11 at end of run applications, order flush ends.



Panel Size/Design	Template No.
96" x 12-1/2"	TB5009
96" x 15-1/2"	
96" x 18"	
96" x 21"	
96" x 24"	
Corner panel 24" x 24"	TB5010
Corner panel 27" x 27"	

End Skins - Program Species

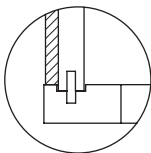
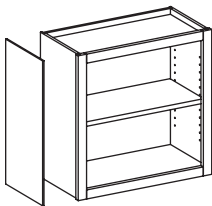


- Use end skins when exposed or flush ends are necessary.
- End skins are 1/4" thick veneer core with sound backs. Face species are Plain Sliced B grade veneers.
- End skins are available finished or unfinished and will be sent separately from the cabinets. See Finishing Program Section for finish pricing.
- When installed, 1/4" end skins provide a nearly flush end and need to be installed using adhesive.
- To calculate end skins for most cabinets: width = cabinet depth minus 3/4"
length = overall cabinet height
- To order, specify end skin, specie, width and height.

1/4" End Skins - Program Species

Specie	
Cherry	Oak, Red
Maple, Hard	

Non-Standard Specie Option for Cabinet Systems



- End skins are 1/4" thick plywood with MDF core with matching specie face and back. Most species are Plain Sliced A faces with 1" backs except Red and White Birch which are rotary cut face and back.
- Species other than the standard program (Cherry, Hard Maple, Red Oak and Soft Maple) are available using custom specie front frames, and pre-cut matching specie end skins for cabinet sides.
- End skins are available finished or unfinished and will be sent separately from the cabinets. See Solid Wood Finishing Section 8 in the Custom Product Manual for finish pricing.
- When installed, 1/4" end skins provide a nearly flush end and need to be installed using adhesive.
- Matching specie interior components are not available for non-standard species.
- Conestoga's online software Con-Nex, will calculate pre-cut end skins for visible cabinet ends based on the cabinet size. Specify left, right or both sides that require end skins.

1/4" End Skins for Non-Standard Cabinet Systems Species

Specie	
Alder	Hickory
Birch, Red	Pine, Knotty**
Birch, White	Oak, White, Quarter Sawn
Bamboo (Caramelized)	Oak, White (Plain Sliced)
MDF* (Raw)	Walnut

*MDF end skins are for painted applications. Face frames are not available in MDF and a specie and grade must be specified. Paint Grade Hard Maple (PGHM) is recommended.

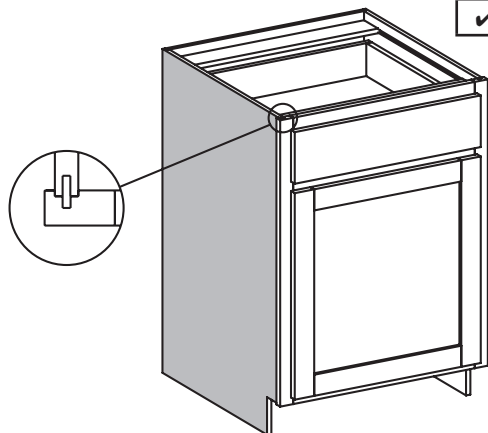
**Custom face frames are not available in Knotty Pine. Frames are constructed using Clear Pine.

v

CSFFK – Loose Fixed Floor Kit

- Use Loose Fixed Floor Kits to horizontally segment almost any cabinet. Order cabinet without a front frame and order custom front frame as required.
- Loose Fixed Floor Kits are sized to fit between sides. Plywood cleats included to mount floors as needed behind front frame openings. Floors include pre-inserted spines.
- To order specify CSFFK and the cabinet width and depth. Conestoga calculates the kit dimension based on the cabinet interior dimension.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

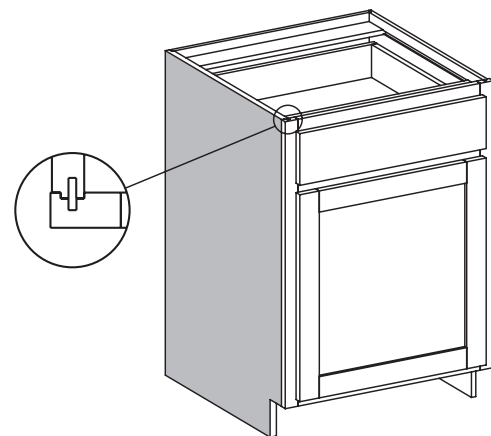
Exposed Ends (EXP)



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
✓															

- Matching specie veneer on 1/2" thick cabinet sides.
- Specify: "L" (Left), "R" (Right) or "B" (Both).
- 1/4" reveal from edge of front frame to surface of the side.
- Hard Maple and Soft Maple cabinets have Hard Maple exposed ends.
- 1/2" thick Exposed End Option not available with Colourtones, primers or Prism Paints. If primed or painted finishes are desired, cabinets must be ordered with Flush End Option.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

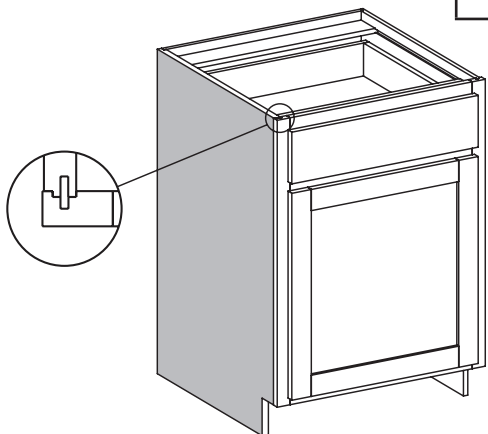
Flush Ends (FL)



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
	✓														

- Matching specie veneer on exposed of 3/4" thick cabinet sides.
- Specify: "L" (Left), "R" (Right) or "B" (Both).
- 1/32" reveal from edge of front frame to surface of the side.
- Hard Maple and Soft Maple cabinets have Hard Maple flush ends.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.
- All cabinets ordered with Colourtone, primer or Prism Paints will use a hybrid side panel.
 - ♦ Hybrid plywood side panels with Flush Ends have a paintable paper coated MDF exterior and UV coated Natural Birch interior.
 - ♦ Hybrid plywood side panels on cabinets with both Flush Ends and Matching Interior will have a paintable MDF surface on both sides.

Flush Unexposed Ends (FUE)

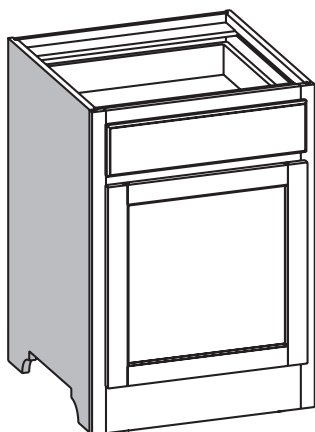


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
		✓													

- Shop grade veneer on exterior face of 3/4" thick cabinet sides – finishing is not available.
- Order when thicker, non-exposed sides are required for solid surface and stone counter tops.
- Matching interior not available.
- Specify: "L" (Left), "R" (Right) or "B" (Both).
- 1/32" reveal from edge of front frame to surface of the side.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

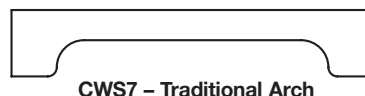
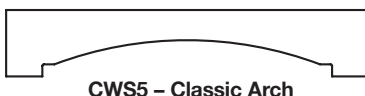
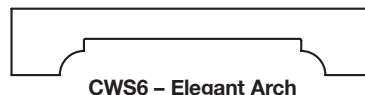
Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

Shaped Side Option (SS)

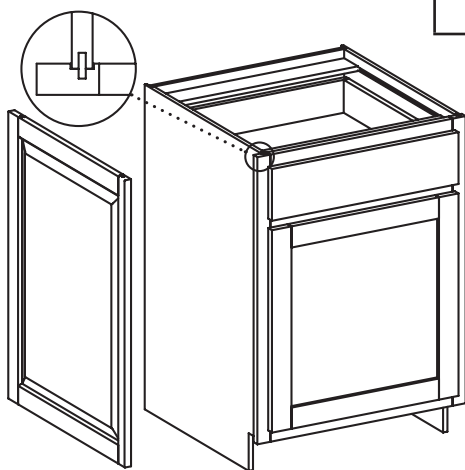


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
			✓												

- Option incorporates one of four valance designs on exposed or flush ends.
- Shaped side option includes flush toe.
- To order, specify using Conestoga designations associated with the design – see shape options below.
- Specify “SS” – “L” (Left), “R” (Right) or “B” (Both).
- Design is centered on the length of the cabinet side.
- Not available with extended stiles, loose toe platform or flush unexposed ends.
- Toe space side option is not available.
- Available on most base, tall and vanity cabinets.
- Minimum cabinet depth is 15".
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.



Prepare for False Door Side Option (PFD)

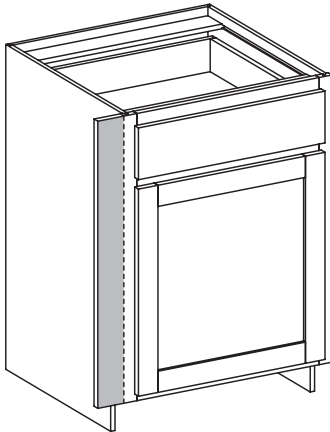


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
				✓											

- Prepares the sides of wall, base, tall or vanity cabinets to accept 3/4" thick doors as decorative, integral cabinet sides.
- False doors not included, must be ordered separately.
- Cabinet carcass width is reduced to provide a 13/16" extension of the front frame on left, right or both sides. Overall cabinet front width remains unchanged.
- Left and right stiles are 1-1/2" wide.
- Specify: “L” (Left), “R” (Right) or “B” (Both).
- Available on most wall, base and tall cabinets.
- Concealed Inset Hinges and Pull-Out Trays (POT's) are not available with Prepare for False Door Side Option.
- Order false door width 3/4" less than overall cabinet depth. Height of false door equals cabinet height.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

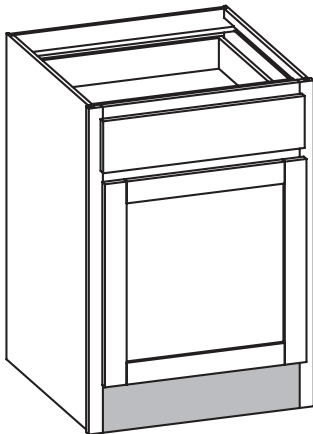
Extended Stiles (EXT)/Custom Extended Stiles (CSEXT)



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
					✓										

- Provides 3" wide frame extension (standard) for field trimming or custom width stile extensions to avoid cutting at installation.
- If CSEXT is ordered, stile width can be specified between 1/4" and 3" in 1/16" increments.
- For standard 3" extension specify: EXL (Extended Left), EXR (Extended Right) or EXB (Extended Both).
- For custom extension specify: CSEXL (Custom Extended Left), CSEXR (Custom Extended Right) or CSEXB (Custom Extended Both) followed by the width required.
- Available on most wall, base, tall, vanity and home office units.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Flush Toe (FT)

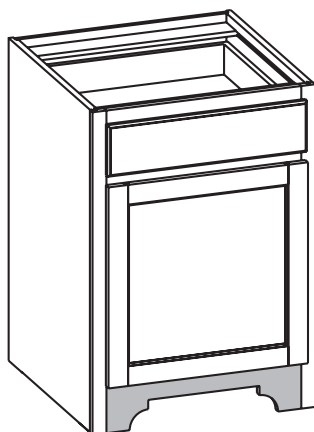


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
						✓									

- Bottom rail height is 5-1/2".
- Specify: "FT" (Flush Toe).
- Cabinet side is manufactured without toe notch.
- 96" tall cabinets do not use a toe platform.
- Available on most base and tall cabinets.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
 EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
 NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

Shaped Bottom Rail (SBR)



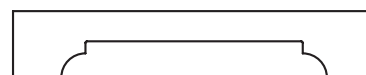
CWS6 – Elegant Arch shown

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
							✓								

- Rail height is 5-1/2". Flush toe is standard; cabinet side is constructed without toe notch.
- Roman, Elegant, Classic and Traditional Arch designs are centered on bottom rail.
- Elegant 2 and Traditional 2 designs are available on the left only, right only or both sides of the bottom rail.
- Elegant 2 and Traditional 2 designs rise to 1-1/2" framing. These designs will not match Elegant or Traditional Arch designs.
- Elegant 2 and Traditional 2 designs are not available with the Shaped Side Option.
- To order specify using CWS designations associated with the design.
- Not available with Loose Toe Platform Option for tall cabinets.
- Available on most base, tall and vanity cabinets.
- Minimum cabinet width is 15".
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.



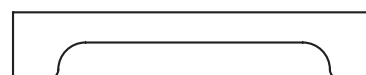
CWS4 – Roman Arch



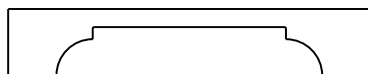
CWS6 – Elegant Arch



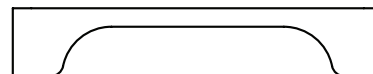
CWS5 – Classic Arch



CWS7 – Traditional Arch

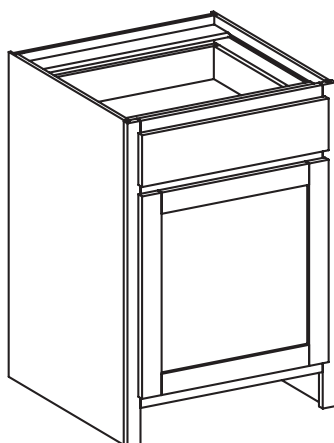


Elegant 2:
AB1B – Both
AB1L – Left
AB1R – Right



Traditional 2:
AB2B – Both
AB2L – Left
AB2R – Right

Leg Extension (LE)

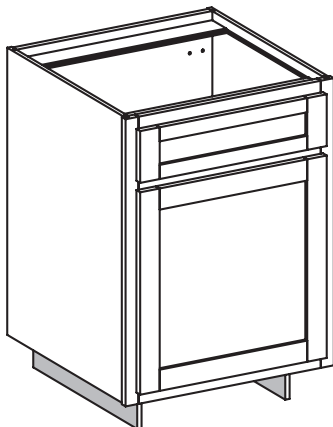


EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
								✓							

- Option extends exterior frame stiles to the floor into toe space for furniture "leg" styling.
- Specify "LE" – "L" (Left), "R" (Right) or "B" (Both).
- When "LE"-"B" is ordered with beaded inset, bottom opening will be beaded.
- Stile width is 1-1/2".
- Not available with loose toe platform or shaped bottom rail.
- Toe Space Side Option is available, not on the same side as the extension.
- Available on most base tall and vanity cabinets.
- Minimum cabinet width is 9".
- Toeboard backer available. Install prior to final cabinet installation
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

Toe Space Side Option (TSS)



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
									✓						

- Places standard toe space depth on the left, right or both sides of most base cabinets.
- Specify "TSS" – "L" (Left), "R" (Right) or "B" (Both).
- Toe Space Side is not available on the following cabinets: BLS, BSC, BCFD, BAE, BEAL/R, RTB, RTR, RTL, TCH, DB, DBFD, DB2D, DB3D, LF2D, ORS, DWEP, REP, BFC, WSUD and FS.
- Minimum cabinet width and depth is 15". TSS both, both minimum depth is 18".
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Shelf Options

Omit Shelving (OS)

EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
										✓					

- Choose to omit interior shelving in wall, base and tall cabinets.
- Wall and Base Omit Option deletes all shelves.
- Tall cabinets: specify top, bottom or all shelves.
- Omits shelving only; if shelf holes are not required, specify No Shelf Hole Option.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

No Shelf Hole Option (NSH)

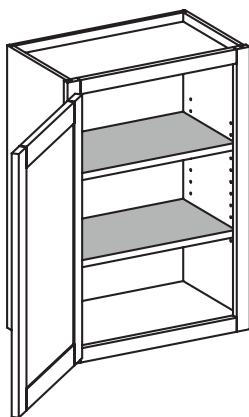
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
											✓				

- Choose to omit line boring for shelf rests in wall, base and tall cabinets.
- Most wall and all Base Omit Option deletes all holes.
- Two Tiered Wall cabinets (TTW) and tall cabinets: specify top, bottom or all holes.
- Omit shelf holes only; if shelves are not required, also specify Omit Shelving Option.
- No upcharge.

Extra Deep Shelf Option (EDS)

- Option increases shelf depth as cabinet depth is increased.
- Shelf depth is approximately 2" less than the overall cabinet depth.
- Plywood shelves only; not available with solid wood shelf upgrade.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

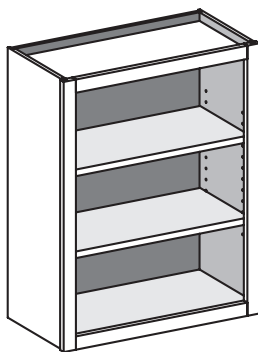
Solid Wood Shelf Upgrade (WS)



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
												✓			

- Replaces 3/4" thick prefinished plywood shelving with 3/4" thick, prefinished solid wood shelving with a bullnose on front edge.
- Solid wood shelves available up to 18" deep.
- Solid wood shelf upgrade is not available with matching interior.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Matching Interior (MI)



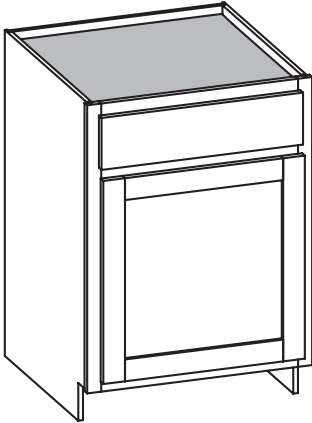
EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
													✓		

- Cabinets will have unfinished matching specie interior sides, tops, bottoms, shelves and backs.
- Specify: "MI" (Matching Interior).
- Flush unexposed ends are not available.
- Shelves are matching specie 3/4" plywood with veneer edgebanding on front edge.
- Hard Maple and Soft Maple cabinets have Hard Maple veneered interior components.
- Cabinets with matching interior standard do not have the matching interior upcharge included in the cabinet price.

Matching Specie Interior	
Specie	
Cherry	Oak, Red
Maple	

Options Key: EXP = Exposed End(s) FL = Flush End(s) FUE = Flush Unexposed End(s) SS = Shaped Side PFD = Prep for False Door
EXT = Extended Stile(s) FT = Flush Toe SBR = Shaped Bottom Rail LE = Leg Extension TSS = Toe Space Side OS = Omit Shelving
NSH = No Shelf Holes WS = Solid Wood Shelves MI = Matching Interior DT = Dust Top NB = Natural Finished Bottom

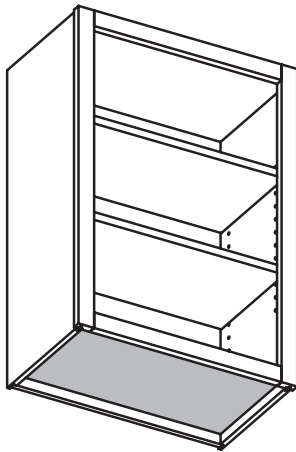
Dust Top (DT)



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
														✓	

- Full top in place of front and back top strips.
- Specify: "DT" (Dust Top).
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

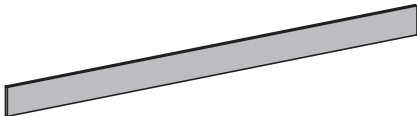
Natural Finished Bottom (NB)



EXP	FL	FUE	SS	PFD	EXT	FT	SBR	LE	TSS	OS	NSH	WS	MI	DT	NB
															✓

- Clear UV finish on Natural Birch veneer on top and bottom of wall cabinets.
- To order, specify natural finished bottom.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

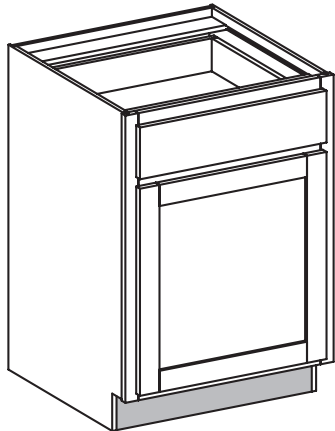
Plywood Toeboard Strips



Plywood Toeboard Strips TE5003 (96" x 4")	
Specie	
	Cherry
	Maple
	Oak, Red

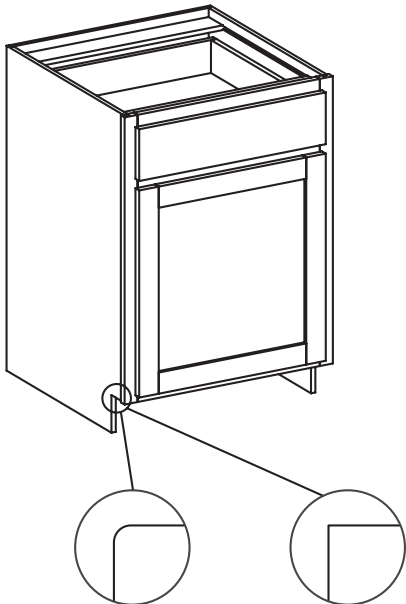
- 1/2" thick 96" x 4" plywood strips available in Cherry, Hard Maple or Red Oak.
- Order as a loose part; specify specie.
- Moulding Cut-Down Option is available on plywood Toeboard strips to combat the exorbitant fees freight carriers are charging for packages 96" or longer.
- Option cuts down toestrip to 90".
- To order specify "Cut-Down to 90 Inch" option.
- Upcharge applies; use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Plywood Toeboard Backer



- 1/2" thick unfinished plywood strips.
- Designed to fully enclose base, tall and vanity toe spaces and provide a backer for finished toeboards or mouldings.
- Backers are 4-15/16" high, sized to fit between cabinet sides in the toe space notch.
- To order, check Toeboard Backer Option.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

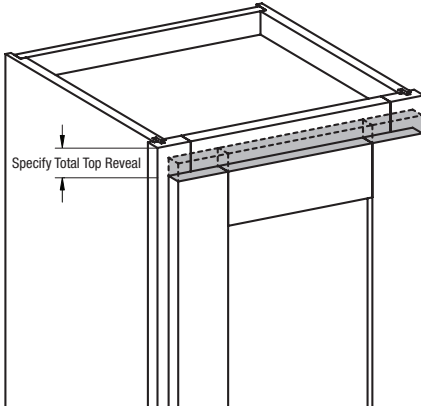
Square Toe Notch Option



- Intersecting corner of Toe Kick Notch is 90°.
- Aids in Toeboard moulding installation.
- Available on most base, tall and vanity cabinets.
- Not available with Flush Toe or Shaped Bottom Rail Options.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

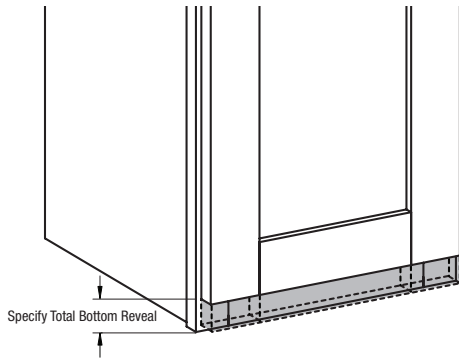
Standard 1/4" radius 90° square toe notch

Custom Top Reveal (CTR)



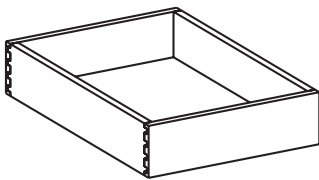
- Reduces door height to attach decorative mouldings directly to a cabinet face frame.
- Left, right and bottom reveal remain unchanged.
- Available with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay only.
1-1/4" overlay – 1/2" top reveal is standard, CTR available – 9/16" – 1-1/4". 1-3/8" overlay – 1/4" top reveal is standard, CTR available – 5/16" – 1-1/4".
- Reveal can be specified in 1/16" increments.
- Specify: "CTR" followed by the total amount of top reveal required.
- Maximum reveal is 1-1/4".
- See the Doors/Overlay Options Section for standard overlay rules.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Custom Bottom Reveal (CBR)



- Reduces door height to attach light rail or decorative mouldings directly to the bottom rail of the cabinet face frame.
- Left, right and top reveal remain unchanged.
- Available with 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay only – max CBR 1-1/4".
- Reveal can be specified in 1/16" increments.
- Specify: "CBR" followed by the total amount of bottom reveal required.
- Maximum reveal is 1-1/4".
- See the Doors/Overlay Options Section for standard overlay rules.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

4 – Sided Dovetail Drawer Boxes



- English dovetail construction.
- Drawer sides and ends are 5/8" thick solid Natural Birch with 1/4" Birch plycore bottoms.
- Drawer boxes are assembled and prefinished.
- Drawer slides are packaged separately from cabinets.
- Boxes will be notched and hook hole drilled accordingly, based on slide requirements. Appropriate upcharges apply.
- Hard Maple, Soft Maple and Walnut drawer boxes are available with Cabinet Systems orders; custom pricing and lead-times apply.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Drawer Slide Options

Blum TANDEM Plus BLUMOTION Integrated Soft Close

- Standard slide for drawer boxes in 12", 15", 18", 21", 27" and 30" deep cabinets.
- Full extension zinc coated steel with rear mount screw-in bracket (15", 18", 21" or 24" deep).
- Cabinet backs have pilot holes to locate rear mounting brackets.
- Side mount with cleats (12", 27", or 30" deep).
- 1/2" bottom reveal, undermount notch and hook hole required. Blum TANDEM sizing without slides also available.
- Blum drawer slides carry a limited lifetime warranty.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Ordering - Loose Parts

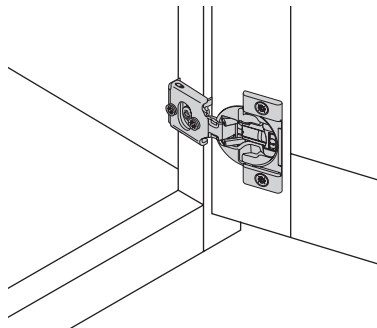
Cabinet Depth	Blum TANDEM Plus BLUMOTION
12" Deep	2100497A
15" Deep	2100498A
18" Deep	2100476A
21" Deep	2100475A
24" Deep	2100474A
27" Deep	2100499A
30" Deep	2100500A

Cabinet Hinge Options

BLUM Hinge Program Overview

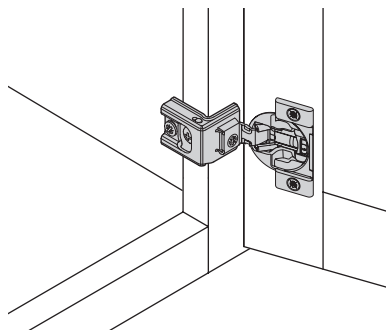
- 1-piece steel, nickel plated concealed hinges.
- Hinges packed in pairs or bulk pack and include mounting screws, installation instructions and warranty information.
- Hinge option is **only** available on door styles and edge profiles which support concealed hinge boring.
- Doors over 42" high will receive 3 hinges.
- Specify hinging left or right for single door cabinets if hinge boring option is selected.
- Blum hinges carry a limited lifetime warranty.

COMPACT BLUMOTION – Hinges with Integrated Soft Close



1/2" Overlay Hinge

Blum COMPACT BLUMOTION 38N
105° opening angle.



1-1/4" and 1-3/8" Overlay Hinge

Blum COMPACT BLUMOTION 39C
110° opening angle.

- Available for 1/2", 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlays.
- Soft close feature is integrated in the hinge cup itself.
- Soft close function can be easily deactivated with a switch on individual hinges as needed based on the door size and weight.
- All hinges feature side, height, and depth adjustment for fine tuning door spacing with wraparound face frame mounting for ease of installation.
- Blum COMPACT BLUMOTION hinges require Pattern "A" cup only boring.
- Note: When 1-1/4" or 1-3/8" overlay is ordered, extended stiles or loose filler strips may be required in applications where cabinets are installed next to a tall cabinet, corner cabinet or a wall.
- Hinges available packaged in pairs or bulk pack (50 hinges per pack, including mounting screws).

COMPACT BLUMOTION Hinges (per pair)

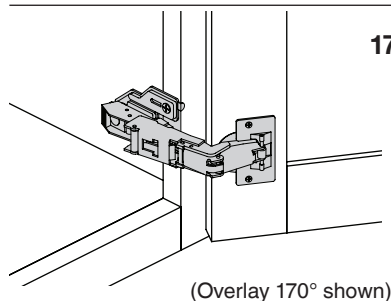
Part #	Overlay
2100150A	1/2"
2100151A	1-1/4"
2100152A	1-3/8"

COMPACT BLUMOTION Bulk Pack Hinges (50 hinges)

Part #	Overlay
2100153A	1/2"
2100154A	1-1/4"
2100155A	1-3/8"

Cabinet Hinge Options (continued)

Blum Specialty Hinges



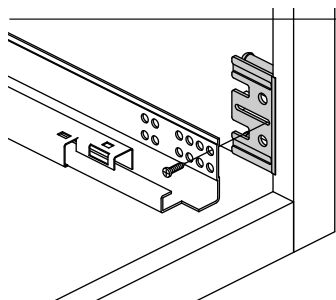
170° Hinges

- Provides full access to cabinet interiors with 170° opening angle for overlay and inset door applications.
- In 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlay applications, cabinets will have their doors sized as 1/2" overlay in width only.
- 2-piece, clip style hinge with side, height and depth adjustment points.
- 170° corner hinges require Pattern "B" cup only boring.
- BLUMOTION soft close feature is not available.
- Standard on WCP and BCP cabinets.
- To order loose, specify:
 - ♦ Overlay 170° – part# 2100063A.
 - ♦ Inset 170° – part# 2100509A.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Blum 71T6550 hinge
Blum 175H6000 mounting plate
 Overlay 170°

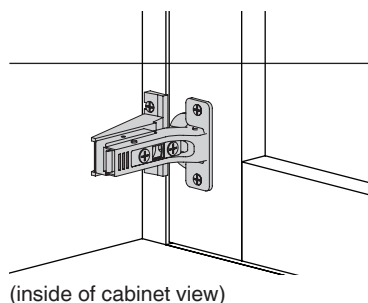
Blum 71T6650 hinge
Blum 175H5030 mounting plate
 Inset 170°

Inset Hardware



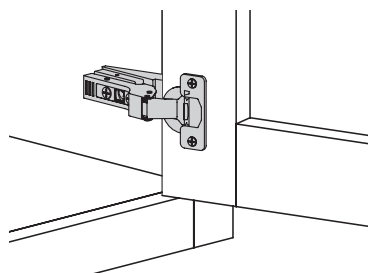
Inset Mounting Brackets for TANDEM plus BLUMOTION Drawer Slides

- Drawer slide adjustable mounting plate system for inset applications with framed cabinetry.
- Eliminates the need for supplemental blocking behind face frames to secure TANDEM slides.
- Sold in pairs, bracket sets include installation screws and instructions.
- Brackets afford up to 5/8" depth adjustment using standard TANDEM rear mounting brackets.
- To order loose, specify part# 2100200.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.



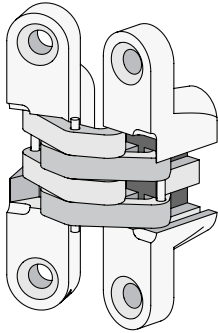
Concealed Inset Hinges

- Hinge and mounting plate system for concealed inset applications with framed cabinetry.
- Soft close feature is integrated in the hinge cup.
- Hinge packs include screws and two adjustable door stops with bumpers.
- Concealed inset hinges require Pattern "B" cup only boring.
- Door and front frame thickness must match.
- To order loose, specify part# 2100067A.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

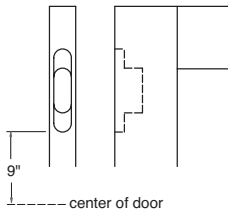


Blum 71B3650NI hinge
Blum 175H5030.21 mounting plate
 120° opening angle

Cabinet Hinge Options (continued)



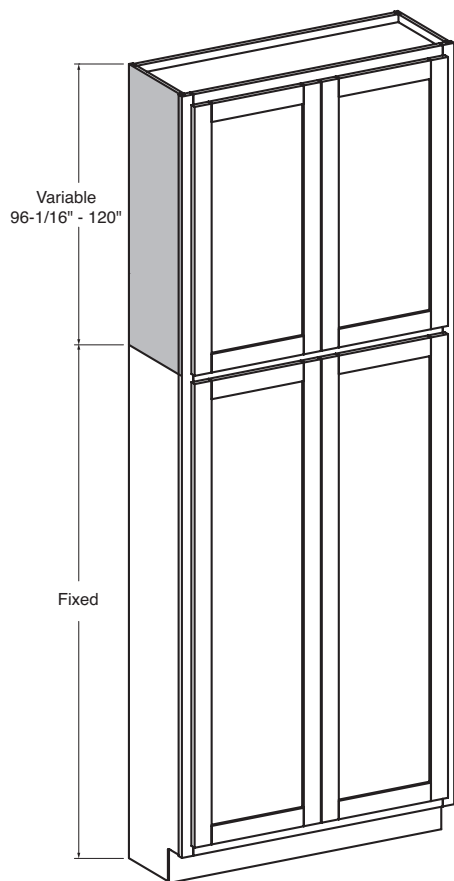
SOSS Hinge



SOSS Hinge Option

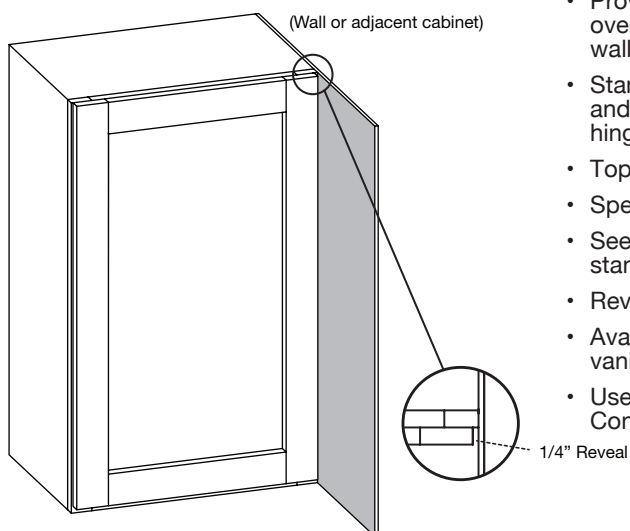
- SOSS Hinge Model 204 Invisible Hinge provides 180 degree bi-fold hinge for corner pie cut cabinets.
- Available with WCP/CSWCP, WCPLS/CSWCLPLS, BCP/CSBCP and BCPLS cabinets.
- Available in Brass or Chrome finish; specify finish when ordering.
- Includes SOSS hinge boring; Routs are placed 9" off center, measure from the vertical center of the door to the start of the rout.
- Not available on doors over 42" high or under 25-1/8" high.

Extended Height Option - Tall Cabinets



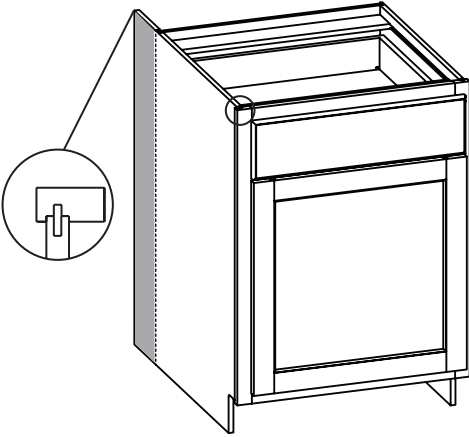
- Extended Height Option - Tall Cabinets
- Choose to extend height of Custom Size Tall Cabinets from 96-1/16" to 120".
- Available in Cherry and Hard Maple only.
- Flush ends only.
- Matching interiors not available. Natural Birch UV material will be used.
- Fixed section is based on cabinet configuration chosen.
- Separate 4" high toe platform is available in all heights and is strongly recommended for the extended height option.
- When cabinet height changes, top opening height changes accordingly.
- Maximum overall height is 120".
- 96-1/16" to 108" tall cabinets have eight shelves.
- 108-1/16" to 120" tall cabinets have nine shelves.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Increase Side Reveal (ISR)



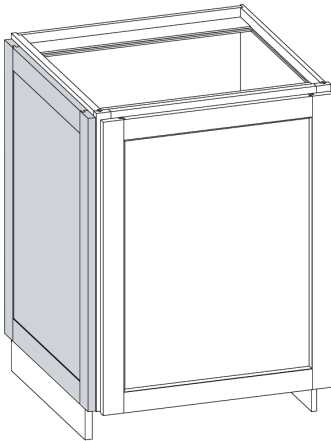
- Provides additional door clearance for 1-3/8" overlay when cabinets are installed adjacent to walls or deeper cabinetry.
- Standard reveal is changed from 1/8" to 1/4" and 1-1/4" overlay hinges will be provided when hinges are selected.
- Top and bottom reveal remain unchanged.
- Specify: "ISR" left, right or both.
- See the Doors/Drawer Fronts Section for standard overlay rules.
- Reveal increased on the hinged side of doors.
- Available on most wall, base, tall and vanity cabinets.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Extend Side Back (ESB)



- Option extends cabinet side(s) back to create island back seating space on most base cabinets.
- Extension is customizable in 1/16" increments between 1" to 15" in depth.
- Maximum extension depth is 15".
- Extension edge can be ordered with end treatment options. Specify 1-1/2" to 3" width. The extension edge will receive a spline groove and a 3/4" thick stile will be grooved for standard Cabinet Systems spline assembly.
- Order 1/4" cut-to-size plywood to finish the inside of the extension and or the back of the island configuration.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

False Door Side (FDS)



- Option calculates false door for decorative side appliques based on the overlay selected.
- Available in 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" overlays only.
- Minimum cabinet depth is 12".
- Option includes Flush End.
- Available with Custom Top Reveal (CTR) and Custom Bottom Reveal (CBR) Options. Calculation rules apply.
- Specify FDS "L" (Left), "R" (Right) or "B" (Both)
- Available on most wall base and tall cabinets.
- Use Conestoga's online ordering system, Con-Nex or Conestoga order entry for pricing.

Finishing Program Overview

- Conestoga's finishing capabilities allow our customers to simplify their shop process by eliminating the finishing of doors, mouldings, face frames, end panels and other products. Outsourcing finishing ultimately reduces VOC emissions and helps streamline throughput by minimizing the finishing bottleneck.
- Conestoga's Cabinet System's finishing program consists of traditional wiping stains, Truetones, Colourtones, Prism Paints, glazes, primers and topcoats. Combined, these finish options create a palette of over 1,800 unique combinations.
- Conestoga has two topcoats available: 10° (low sheen) and 30° (medium sheen). Topcoat glosses will not be custom matched.
- In addition to our standard colors, custom color matching is available for wiping stains. Consult the pricing page in this section for information on custom color charges.
- **We strongly recommend that sample doors be purchased in the desired specie, color and design prior to placing full kitchen orders. This will ensure that the chosen combination meets your expectations.**

Finishing Process

- Prior to finishing, Conestoga's doors, drawer fronts and front frames are sanded on an automated sanding line to deliver a smooth, "finish-ready" product.
- To apply wiping stains and glazes, Conestoga uses a time-proven, hand-wiped technique which delivers more color consistency and depth than simple spray stain applications.
- Most Conestoga framing beads are designed with a slight back bevel, which allows the stain to penetrate beyond the juncture of the framing bead and panel raise. During the wiping stain process an air nozzle is used to blow stain under the framing bead, minimizing the possibility of "white line" appearing on the panel during expansion and contraction. All doors are matched to a control sample for color consistency during the staining process.
- After staining, doors and cabinet components receive a sealer and topcoat. Our sealer is a high solids material that is applied and then sanded with a fine grit sandpaper after drying. The final coat is the application of a high solids conversion varnish topcoat in either 10° or 30° sheen. Conversion varnishes provide a superior finish with exceptional clarity, resistance to moisture and excellent overall durability. Conestoga has selected the topcoat sheen that generally provides the most pleasing appearance for each finish type. However, in some cases customers do have the option of selecting an alternate topcoat sheen with no upcharge.
- Colourtones and Prism Paints are applied using air-assisted, airless spray equipment.
- After curing, parts are inspected before being packaged for delivery to our customers.

Finish Type	Standard Sheen	Optional Sheen
Colourtone	10°	NA
Colourtone w/glaze	10°	NA
Prism Paints	10°	NA
Truetones	30°	10°
Truetones w/glaze	10°	30°
Weathered Grain (all)	5°	10°
Wiping Stains	30°	10°
Wiping Stains w/glaze	10°	30°

Finishing Tolerances

- Conestoga's finishing tolerances are designed for solid wood applications. Application of finish on plywood, veneers, decorative accent items and MDF may result in some color variation. Similarly, finishes applied by the customer may vary slightly from those products finished by Conestoga. See the DuraGuard System information in this section for loose finish purchase information. Instructions for application are also published in this section and enclosed with DuraGuard finish orders.
- Conestoga cannot predict how a door or cabinet part will accept finish. Therefore, if a piece meets our material specification standards in its unfinished state, it will be considered acceptable after finishing as well.

Finishing Warranties

- Conestoga's finishes carry a one year limited warranty against peeling or blistering, but no warranty against discoloration. Conestoga assumes no responsibility for damages or poor color match when finish is applied by the customer.
- Most wood species will naturally darken with age. Conestoga will not be held liable for the change in appearance of any product, finished or unfinished, due to this aging process.
- We strongly recommend that a sample door be ordered in the desired specie, design and finish prior to ordering a full kitchen, regardless of the finish and specie combination.
- Conestoga's finish materials are interior grade only and not intended for exterior use. Exposure to outdoor conditions will cause failure and will not be warranted.

Wiping Stains

- All Conestoga wiping stains are applied using a hand wiped application. The process provides superior grain penetration of the finish material and a greater degree of depth.
- Whiter stains such as Alpine are Not Available (X) over certain darker, high contrast species such as Mahogany or Walnut.
- Conestoga does not recommend darker finishes such as Colonial, Cordovan or Washington Cherry over light species such as Hard Maple or Soft Maple. The contrast, as well as the properties of Maple, creates a blotchy, uneven look. Therefore, these combinations are Not Recommended (NR), but can still be produced with a 20% upcharge and no warranty on color consistency.
- Because Conestoga uses wiping stains, and wiping stains penetrate into the wood grain, end grain will stain and glaze darker than other areas of the piece. This will not be considered defective.
Note: Utilizing Conestoga's End Grain Sealant Option will minimize end grain contrast.

Custom Wiping Stain Match Program Guidelines

- A representative sample of the custom stain color and specie to be matched must be provided. Prior to shipping the color sample to Conestoga, customers must contact Customer Service to obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number that must be included with the sample being sent, along with a Custom Wiping Stain Match form found at the end of this section. A non-refundable net fee will be invoiced when the custom stain match sample is shipped to the customer. Conestoga will not begin the matching process unless a Purchase Order has been provided. The matching fee applies regardless of whether the match is approved by the customer. Allow 10 business days for the completion of individual color matches.
- Accompanying the custom stain sample will be a Stain Match Approval Form. If the match is acceptable, sign and return the approval form to our Finishing department and we will assign a custom color mix number. This unique finish number must be referenced each time an order is placed for the custom stain. A custom stain Design and Finishing Material Charge applies to each order.
- At times, customers submit multiple stain matches for a similar color with the intention of selecting only one match. On these occasions, a net matching fee will apply to the primary stain match request, and a net fee for each subsequent stain match requested. This reduced matching fee applies only when each of the stain colors are relatively close in appearance and submitted at the same time. Any stain not close in color to the primary submission will be invoiced at the net fee. If an additional stain sample is submitted at a later date, it will be invoiced at the net fee, regardless of whether the stain is close in color to a prior submission.
- Frequently, we receive requests for multiple species with a stain match, or to add additional species and/or glaze treatments to a previously approved stain match. When these requests are received, Conestoga will generate a hard sample of the approved custom stain on each new specie or requested glaze. A Purchase Order number must be submitted along with the request as a net fee per individual request will be invoiced at the time the sample is shipped to the customer. Conestoga will retain a portion of the sample to serve as a control sample to be used for future production needs.

Custom Wiping Stain Match Program Guidelines (continued)

- Custom stain mixes are kept on record as long as the finish continues to be used. If no orders for a custom stain are placed for a period of 1 year, the mix will be voided. This guarantees our customers a truly unique stain since it is matched to their exact specifications. Conestoga will only custom match wiping stains and will do so using a pigmented wiping stain.
- Conestoga offers 2 topcoat glosses, 10° and 30°, with no option to custom match glosses.
- Quarts and gallons of custom stains can be purchased. Call Customer Service for pricing.

Hand Wiped Glazes

- All Conestoga glazes are applied using a hand wiped application process to the entire surface of both the face and back of every door and all applicable cabinet parts.
- Hand applied glazing is a very subjective treatment. Each door becomes “one-of-a-kind” and unique in appearance and could vary slightly from part to part but will blend within a job. Conestoga matches every glazed part to a control sample, however, color consistency is difficult to control with glazed finishes. Some factors that influence color consistency of glazed products are door design, profiles, grain patterns, wood density, base color and pre-glaze sanding processes. Conestoga will not warrant these variations and considers them to be acceptable on hand glazed products.
- We recommend that our customers develop a document that would be read and signed by the end user indicating their understanding of the potential color issues with stain/glaze and Colourtone/ glaze combinations. Such a document will help set customer expectations and protect all parties in the event of a color-based issue.
- **We strongly recommend that a sample door be ordered prior to ordering a full kitchen, regardless of the finish and specie combination.**
- Conestoga maintains strict standards for its glazing processes. With this in mind, Conestoga will not customize glaze color or glaze placement. Therefore, we offer only our standard glazing options.
- Wiping stains with glaze receive standard 10° sheen topcoat; however, 30° sheen topcoat is available but must be specified when placing order.
- Glazes significantly alter the appearance of a stain/specie combination. An attractive finish may look quite different once glazed. With this in mind, we do not recommend certain glaze/finish combinations, and some combinations are not available. See the Offering and Availability Charts in this section for details.
- Conestoga's standard hand wiped glaze offering is available in combination with some custom finish matches. For availability of glazing over custom stains, contact our Finishing Department (717) 445-3252.

Truetones

- Conestoga's Truetone program consists of both High and Low complexity colors.
- Low Complexity Truetones are lightly pigmented spray to color stains that include a small percentage of solids. They produce a very clean look, with minimal blotchiness. After the Truetone application a sealer and conversion varnish are applied.
- High Complexity Truetones are a selection of deep, rich colors that are achieved through a two step application process. The first step is a hand wiped custom stain that brings out the color depth and grain clarity followed by a delicate application of a low solids spray stain. After this two-step application a sealer and conversion varnish are applied.
- Truetone finishes are also available with Brown, Onyx, Oyster and Sable glazes.
- Specie availability with Cabinet Systems includes Cherry and Hard Maple.
- Color range can and will vary from specie to specie, sometimes significantly.
- Non-glazed Truetone finishes receive a 30° sheen topcoat standard; however, 10° sheen topcoat is available but must be specified when placing order.

Truetones (continued)

- Glazed Truetone finishes receive a 10° sheen topcoat standard; however, 30° sheen topcoat is available, but must be specified when placing order.
- Normal contraction and expansion of the panels may cause unfinished areas. Normally hidden by the framing bead, this visible unfinished area is known as "white line".
- Profiled areas may appear lighter in color than flat areas on both Low and High Complexity Truetones because of the color application process. The effect could be enhanced by certain profiles, such as a square framing bead, deep grooves and anywhere there is a defined change in the plane of the part. Selecting a glaze option will minimize this effect on any Truetone color.
- As with any stain, veneers will absorb finish materials differently than solid wood. This absorption difference may result in a slight variation in appearance between solid wood and veneered components and is not considered defective.
- Truetones range in color from light to dark. Therefore, they may or may not possess the ability to disguise material variations as well as wiping stains. The use of Premium grade material will mitigate some of these variations.
- End grain will appear darker than non-end grain areas, even when a glaze is applied.
Note: Utilizing Conestoga's End Grain Sealant Option will minimize end grain contrast.

Primed Products

- Conestoga's priming capabilities allow you to outsource the time consuming process of prepping and priming your doors, drawer fronts, mouldings and Cabinet Systems parts. Outsourcing primed products reduces VOC emissions and increases the efficiency and throughput of your finishing area.
- Conestoga offers 3 substrate materials with our Cabinet Systems Standard Primer Option:
 - ♦ Solid wood – Cherry, Hard Maple, Red Oak and Soft Maple doors and drawer fronts are available in a wide variety of designs.
 - ♦ Hybrid doors and drawer fronts – hybrid products utilize Paint Grade Hard Maple framing in combination with 48-pound density MDF center panels. All published 1/4", 3/8", 5/8" and 3/4" center panels are available in MDF material to use in a wide variety of wood framed door and drawer front designs.
 - ♦ MDF – a 48-pound density MDF material. MDF products are limited to Slab, 1-Piece and 5-Piece designs. See the Alternative Materials Section of the Custom Manual for options.
- Conestoga's primers are post catalyzed, acid cured and compatible with many high quality topcoats. Our Standard Primer application is available in white, light grey, medium grey and dark grey.
- Prior to priming, the substrate is prepared to accept the coating material. Putty is applied to the joints, open-end grain, tear outs and other visible voids. The product is then hand sanded to remove excess putty and provide a smooth, uniform surface to accept the primer coat.
- Most Conestoga framing beads are designed with a slight back bevel to allow some primer material to penetrate beneath the framing bead. However, due to the high solids content of the primer itself, bridging of the primer material may occur between the panel and the framing bead on 5-piece products. Moderate bridging is not considered a defect.
- After curing, all components are inspected, individually wrapped, then packaged and shipped.
- There are many finishes available to paint residential cabinetry. While many of these products may work in combination with our primers, we recommend **only acid cured conversion varnish topcoats**. Testing for compatibility and adhesion between Conestoga's primers and customer's finish materials should take place on a test door prior to finishing any large items or multi-piece projects.
- Customers should scuff sand the primer using 280-grit sandpaper no more than 24 hours before applying any finish. All surfaces must receive this sanding step to achieve a mechanical bond.
- Conestoga's primed products receive putty prior to application of primer. Smaller voids will become apparent after the primer has been applied. These voids are acceptable and will require a second application of putty by the customer prior to painting.

Primed Products (continued)

- Conestoga's primed products are subject to some natural grain raise during the priming process, which is not considered defective. Normal sanding preparation for topcoat application will remove these wood fibers.
- Conestoga's primed products are manufactured using substrate materials that will expand and contract with fluctuations in climate, temperature and humidity. The movement of the substrate may cause fracturing anywhere sub-components have been joined together.
- This fracturing is not considered defective and will most likely occur in the following areas:
 - ♦ Framing joints – where the stiles meet the rails on the face and back of doors, 5-Piece drawer fronts, wainscot panels and front frames.
Note: To reduce the chance of joint separation, utilize the MDF panel option for doors and drawer fronts.
 - ♦ Edge profiles – in both mitered and mortise and tenon joint construction at the exterior edges of the product.
 - ♦ Center panels – where the panel recesses into the framing. Bridging of the coating materials can occur between the panel and framing. Natural expansion and contraction of the substrate may fracture the bridging.
 - ♦ Panel face – where individual adjacent staves in the panel expand and contract at different rates causing minor offsets or highlighting of glue joints. Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These will not be considered defective.
Note: To eliminate panel stave offsets, utilize the MDF center panel option for doors and drawer fronts.
- Testing for compatibility and adhesion between Conestoga's primers and customer's finish materials should take place on a test door prior to finishing any large items or multi-piece projects. Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of finish materials by the customer that may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related issues. Conestoga will not warrant products due to incompatibility issues between our primers and non-DuraGuard finish materials.
- Primed products are individually wrapped, minimizing scuff marks.

Colourtones

- Colourtones are opaque finishes, similar in appearance to paint. The coatings are pigmented basecoats that must be catalyzed prior to application. Colourtones require the application of a clear coat of conversion varnish as the final coat.
- Colourtones have a high solids content, resulting in better build and lower VOC emissions.
- We recommend adding the antiquing option when Colourtones are ordered with Cherry. Characteristics common to Cherry, such as pin knots, mineral and pitch pockets will be present in finished products. Refer to the Offering and Availability Chart in this section for species, finish and glaze availability.
- Colourtones with Cabinet Systems are available on Cherry, Hard Maple, Red Oak and Soft Maple.
- All Colourtone finishes will receive a 10° topcoat.
- Veneer checking and seam separation are inherent characteristics of plywood panels and finished veneers that may appear to be cracks within the coating. These are caused by changes within the veneer and will not be considered defective.
Note: To eliminate veneer cracking, utilize the MDF center panel option for doors and drawer fronts.
- Because Colourtones contain a high percentage of solids, certain characteristics such as joint fracturing will occur. Hairline cracks typically develop along joints on the face, back and edge profiles and can occur during normal handling or from the expansion and contraction of wood. Joint fracturing is not considered to be a defect.
- The machining of end grain or MDF on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being porous and the finish on these surfaces may not be as full as the finish on non-machined areas.

Colourtones (continued)

- Colourtone products are placed on drying racks after the coating application process. Small indentations or pin marks from drying racks may appear on the backs of Colourtone products and are not considered defects.
- Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These stave lines will not be considered defective.
Note: To eliminate stave offsets, utilize the MDF center panel option for doors and drawer fronts.
- Colourtones may vary slightly from one batch to another, but will remain within a controlled color range.
- Minor flaws such as dust particles, dimples and lint are more apparent with opaque finishes than with wiping stains. The presence of small amounts of these minor occurrences will be considered acceptable.
- Coatings containing high solids are susceptible to bridging between the framing and center panel. Bridging occurs when the coating material joins the two separate surfaces together. This condition is common between multiple component products and is not considered defective. Over time, the natural expansion and contraction of wood may cause this bridging to fracture.
- As with most finishes, Colourtone colors will change over time due to exposure to light, pollution and chemicals. Additions or replacements to existing kitchens may not initially match finished products already in place.
- Customers interested in purchasing Colourtone finishing materials through the DuraGuard Program should reference DuraGuard Systems information found in this section for coatings pricing and availability.
- When purchasing multiple containers of loose Colourtone coating material, mix the contents of like finishes together prior to adding catalyst to achieve a consistent overall color.
- Catalyst must be added to all Colourtone finishes prior to application. The catalyzation process results in both a limited pot life and a recoat window. Mixture and application instructions are provided near the end of this section.
- Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of DuraGuard materials by customers, which may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related failures.
- We recommend that any topcoat other than DuraGuard products be tested for compatibility prior to application. Conestoga will not warrant products that fail due to non-compatible topcoat materials.

Prism Paints

- The Prism Paints program offers a selection of over 1,400 opaque colors. We do not recommend placing an order for a project in Prism Paints based on the color represented in the fan deck. We strongly recommend a door sample of the actual finish be ordered prior to placing an order for a complete job. Conestoga will not assume responsibility for color related issues resulting from orders being placed without first ordering a sample door.
- Prism Paint coatings are acid catalyzed, pigmented basecoats, much like the Colourtone products. These coatings require the application of a coat of clear conversion varnish.
- Prism Paints with Cabinet Systems are available on Cherry, Hard Maple, Red Oak and Soft Maple.
- All Prism Paints will receive a 10° topcoat, 30° topcoat is not available.
- Prism Paints are available on Cabinet Systems, however Prism Paints with glaze are not.
- Prism Paints are available on 14" sample chips, but not 36" sample chips. Square foot minimum apply.
- Because Prism Paints contain a high percentage of solids, certain characteristics such as joint fracturing will occur. Hairline cracks typically develop along joints on the face, back and edge profiles and can occur during normal handling or from the expansion and contraction of wood. Paint fracturing at joints is not considered to be a defect.
- The machining of end grain may result in those surfaces being porous and the finish on these surfaces may not be as full as the finish on non-machined areas.

Prism Paints (continued)

- Products having been painted with these coatings will be placed on drying racks. Small indentations or pin marks from the drying racks may appear and will not be considered defects.
- Because the individual staves of the panel continue to contract and expand, lines may appear on solid wood panels and offsets may develop from one stave to another. These stave lines will not be considered defective.
Note: To eliminate stave offsets, utilize the MDF center panel option for doors and drawer fronts.
- Veneer checking and seam separation are inherent characteristics of plywood panels that may appear to be cracks within the coating. These cracks are caused by changes within the veneer and will not be considered defective.
Note: To eliminate veneer checking, utilize the MDF center panel option for doors and drawer fronts.
- Prism Paints may vary slightly from one batch to another, but will remain within a controlled color range. To avoid color variations, order all components for a project at one time.
- Minor flaws such as dust particles, dimples and lint may be present with opaque finishes. The presence of a small quantity of these defects will be considered acceptable.
- Coatings containing high solids are susceptible to bridging between the framing and center panel. Bridging occurs when the coating material joins the two separate surfaces together. This condition is common between multiple component products and is not considered defective. Over time, the natural expansion and contraction of wood may cause this bridging to fracture.
- As with most finishes, Prism Paint colors will change over time due to exposure to light, pollution and chemicals. Additions or replacements to existing kitchens may not initially match finished products already in place.
- Customers interested in purchasing Prism Paint finishing materials through the DuraGuard Program should reference DuraGuard Systems information found in this section for coatings pricing and selection. It is strongly recommended that the paint be ordered at the same time as the finished parts to ensure an accurate color match.
- When purchasing multiple containers of loose Prism Paint coating material, mix the contents of like finishes together prior to adding catalyst to achieve a consistent overall color.
- Catalyst must be added to all Prism Paints prior to application. The catalyzation process results in both a limited pot life and a recoat window. Mixture and application instructions are provided near the end of this section.
- Conestoga assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of Prism Paint materials by customers, which may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch or other finish related failures.
- We recommend that any topcoat other than DuraGuard products be tested for compatibility prior to application. Conestoga will not warrant products that fail due to non-compatible topcoat materials.

Colourtones and Prism Paints with Hand Wiped Glazes

- Hand wiped glazed treatments offer a distinctive appearance, significantly altering the base Colourtone/Prism Paint colors. The random nature of the glazing option ensures slight variation from one product to the next, giving a unique look to the finished kitchen.
- Each hand wiped glaze possesses specific characteristics that determine the appearance of the glaze on finished doors, drawer fronts and mouldings. Coffee and Pewter glazes are heavily pigmented glazes, creating a significant color change to the base Colourtone/Prism Paint. Profiled areas where these glazes are applied develop heavy lines that outline the profile. Chai and Oyster glazes are lighter in color and intensity and produce a more subtle color change to the base Colourtone/Prism Paint. They also produce much less of the highlighting effect in profiled areas.
- Because Cabinet Systems parts typically do not have profiled areas where glaze would hang, Cabinet Systems parts do not have a separate glaze applied. Instead, they will be finished with a select offering of special Colourtone colors that have been tinted to match the overall color of a door that has been finished with select Colourtone and glaze combinations. The tinted Colourtones are limited in availability; selections can be found on the Cabinet Systems Finishing Pricing pages within this section.

Colourtones and Prism Paints with Hand Wiped Glazes (continued)

- Tinted Colourtones blend well with the actual glazed parts (doors, drawer fronts, mouldings, etc.), but there will be some variation in the color between the parts that are actually finished with Colourtone and glaze versus the Cabinet Systems parts finished with specially tinted Colourtones. These variations will not be cause for replacement. We strongly recommend that a sample cabinet with doors be ordered and approved by your customer prior to placing an entire order.
- Colourtones/Prism Paint parts receiving the hand wiped glazed option will have slight inconsistencies in appearance. Variations, however slight, are inherent to these finish combinations. To successfully market this product, education of your production personnel, installers, sales staff, designers and clients must take place.
- Characteristics of products finished with Colourtone/Prism Paints and hand wiped glazed finishes include variations in:
 - ♦ Glaze “hang” with noticeable variations on edge profiles, panel raises and applied mouldings.
 - ♦ Absorption into end grain on framing and panel raises.
 - ♦ Highlighting of machined areas which normally do not appear with typical wiping stains or base Colourtone/Prism Paint colors.
 - ♦ Appearance of blotches and rag marks.
- Components finished with Colourtones/Prism Paints and hand wiped glazes will remain within a controlled range of color; however, individual pieces will vary slightly. This includes doors finished with a Colourtone and glaze compared to Cabinet Systems parts finished with non-glazed tinted Colourtones.
- As with any Colourtone/Prism Paint product, we do not recommend ordering plywood panel doors or other veneered panel products due to the inherent cracking and checking that takes place in veneers. Veneer checking will not be considered a finishing defect.
Note: To eliminate veneer checking and cracking, utilize the MDF center panel option for doors and drawer fronts.
- Use of glazes on mitered and applied moulding products will greatly enhance any offset that may be present in the joint construction.
- The machining of end grain on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being porous and the finish on these surfaces may not be as full as the finish on non-end grain areas. This will also cause the glaze to be heavier on these end grain surfaces and are not considered to be defective.
- MDF doors finished with Colourtones/Prism Paints and hand wiped glazes will have noticeable variations in glaze hang and absorption on profiled areas. Machined areas may contain small pinholes that are highlighted by the glaze and will not be considered defects.

Customer Responsibilities

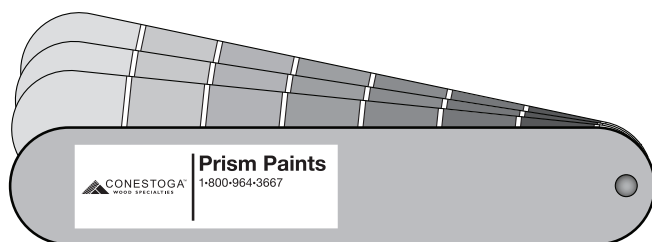
- All sample doors and swatches should be properly labeled with species, finish color, date and sales order number.
- Sample doors and swatches should be stored in such a manner that they are not exposed to light or extreme heat for an extended period of time. Exposure to sunlight, indoor lighting or extreme heat will cause samples to discolor and they will no longer be an accurate representation of color. Sample swatches should be discarded and replaced when their expiration date is reached.
- **Sample doors and swatches should be replaced every 12 months or when they become discolored.** Cherry will need to be replaced more frequently than other species. Conestoga cannot guarantee that a current order will match a sample more than 12 months old. Jobs sold from a sample swatch older than one year will not be warranted for color match.
- We strongly recommend that a full kitchen **not be sold from a color swatch or fan pack.** Order a sample door to show a greater array of possible character effects on a particular color, design and specie combination.
- For displays that are older than one year or that may be discolored, we recommend that customers obtain a current sample door in that specie, stain and glaze combination. Remember, display kitchens do change color due to their exposure to natural light, indoor lighting, heat and other conditions. The change that takes place is very gradual and may be difficult to detect, especially if viewed daily.

Customer Responsibilities (continued)

- If a job is ordered based on the color of a sample door or display, make sure the sample is less than one year old and the color is accurate. Customers asking for replacements because the job does not match their sample will be asked to provide the original sample sales order number so the age of the sample may be determined. **Conestoga will not warrant products for color mismatch if the sample is more than 12 months old or is discolored due to excessive exposure.**
- Due to the complexity of our offering and our inability to predict a customer's ordering habits, it is possible to receive parts that have been finished with the special tinted Colourtone and others that have been finished in Colourtone with a hand wiped glaze applied. While these parts should blend together well, there will be variation between these parts due to the differences in finish applications. These variations will not be cause for replacement.
- All Non-Glazed Colourtone and Prism Paint finishes are available on Cabinet Systems. Special tinted Colourtone finishes have been formulated to match the most popular Colourtone colors with hand wiped glazes applied. To attain a color, specie or grade combination that is outside of these parameters, custom front frames and endskins are calculated automatically. See End Skin and Non-Standard Specie Option information contained in Section 10, Accessories.

Prism Paint Fan Deck

- Over 1,400 eligible colors are showcased in this comprehensive fan deck.
- Divided into five sections: Colors, Neutrals, Whites & Pastel, Timeless and Historic. Please note that approximately 200 of the more vibrant colors within the fan deck are not available. All paints are interior grade only, including the Historic Exterior Section.
- Each paint color is classified as either a Pastel or Deeptone. This determines the material cost category when finishing is requested, or loose paints are selected.
- Refer to Conestoga's Customer Business Portal for a complete listing of the eligible paint colors and price categories.
- Prism Paints are available with Chai, Coffee, Oyster and Pewter glaze options.
- Order Prism Paint fan decks using part #2602036A.

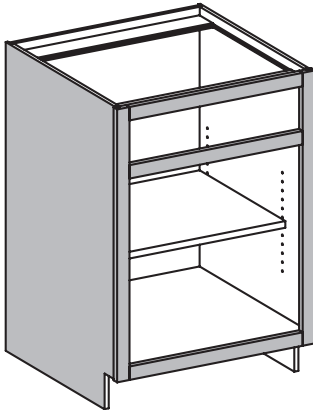


Finish Options

Cabinet Systems offers three finishing configurations for our cabinet parts - Exterior, Interior and Back - to give customers greater design flexibility. See diagrams below for listing of which pieces get finished with each configuration.

When filling out the order forms, the finish specified on Advantage Cabinet Systems Order Form #7 will be considered the standard and applied to all three options when matching interior is ordered. To order a different finish for the Interior or Back of a cabinet with Matching Interior, note the area with the finish on Advantage Cabinet Systems Order Form #7-A in the Special Instructions area per cabinet.

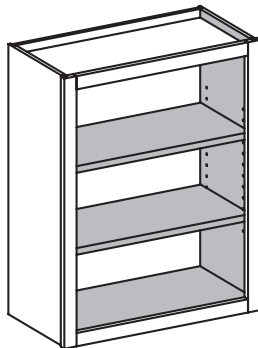
Exterior Finishing



Includes:

- Front Frame – face, interior and exterior edges, finish only on exposed edge on back of front frame.
- Exposed/flush sides – face only.

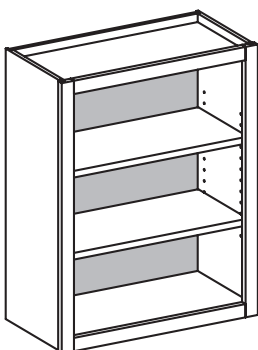
Interior Finishing (Only available with matching interiors)



Includes:

- Sides – 1 interior face.
- Top and Bottom – 1 interior face.
- Fixed Floor – 2 faces.
- Shelves – 2 faces, edgebanded edges.
- Any other matching interior components.

Back Finishing (Only available with matching interiors)



Includes:

- Backs – 1 interior face.
- Back Slants – 1 interior face.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Offering and Availability

Colourtones on Cabinet Systems										
	Antique White	Arctic White	Cadet Grey	Crystal White	Designer White	Ebony*	Fern	Frosty White	Gunsmoke	Hearthstone Grey
Cherry										
No Glaze	NR	NR	R	NR	NR	R	R	NR	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	NR†	X	X	X	NR†	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	NR†	X	X	X	NR†	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	NR†	X	X	X	NR†	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	NR†	NR†	X	X	NR†	X	X
Maple, Hard										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	R†	R†	X	X	R†	X	X
Maple, Soft (cabinet parts only)										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	R†	R†	X	X	R†	X	X
Paint Grade Hard Maple (doors only)										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	R†	X	X	X	R†	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	R†	R†	X	X	R†	X	X
Oak, Red										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* **Ebony Colourtones** will magnify any small imperfection. Small imperfections such as dust or lint will not be considered defects.

† **Doors, drawer fronts, mouldings and other Custom Products** will be finished with Colourtone and glaze. Cabinet Systems parts will be finished with a Colourtone that has been tinted to match the overall color of those parts.

Standard Primer Only	
Cherry	R
Maple, Hard	R
Maple, Soft	R
Paint Grade Hard Maple	R
Oak, Red	R

Using Offering and Availability Charts

Offering and Availability Charts should be referenced prior to placing an order.

- Locate the desired finish in the top row, then follow the row down to the desired specie/glaze combination found along the left column of the chart.
- The box where the finish, specie and glaze combination intersects will contain one of the following references:

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.

Offering and Availability

	Colourtones			
	Heron	Marina	Metropolitan Grey	Regent Blue
Cherry				
No Glaze	R	NR	R	NR
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	X
Maple, Hard				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	X
Maple, Soft (cabinet parts only)				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	X
Paint Grade Hard Maple (doors only)				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	X
Oak, Red				
No Glaze	R	R	R	R
Chai	X	X	X	X
Coffee	X	X	X	X
Oyster	X	X	X	X
Pewter	X	X	X	X

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.

Offering and Availability

Wiping Stains									
	Alpine	Autumn	Bordeaux	Chestnut	Colonial	Cordovan	Dark Roast	Driftwood	Espresso
Cherry									
No Glaze	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	R	R	R	NR	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	X	NR	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Maple, Hard									
No Glaze	R	R	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
Brown	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
White	R	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Maple, Soft									
No Glaze	R	R	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
Brown	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Pewter	X	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	R	NR
White	R	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X
Oak, Red									
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Caramel	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X
Pewter	NR	R	X	R	R	R	NR	R	X
Sable & Onyx	X	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
White	R	R	X	X	X	X	X	R	X

Truetones					
	Ashen	Cocoa	Desert Sand	Seaside	Shale
Cherry					
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	R	R	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R
Maple, Hard					
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R
Oyster	R	R	R	R	R
Sable	R	R	R	R	R

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.

Offering and Availability

	Wiping Stains									
	Ginger	Harvest Gold	Honey	Natural	Nickel	Nitefall	Nutmeg	Portabella	Saddle	Washington Cherry
Cherry										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	R	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R
White	NR	NR	X	NR	R	X	X	R	X	X
Maple, Hard										
No Glaze	R	R	NR	R	R	NR	R	NR	NR	NR
Brown	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Caramel	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	R	R	NR	R	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sable & Onyx	R	R	NR	X	R	NR	X	NR	NR	NR
White	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X
Maple, Soft										
No Glaze	R	R	NR	R	R	NR	R	NR	NR	NR
Brown	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Caramel	R	R	NR	R	R	X	R	NR	NR	NR
Pewter	R	R	NR	R	R	X	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sable & Onyx	R	R	NR	X	R	NR	X	NR	NR	NR
White	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X
Oak, Red										
No Glaze	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Brown	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Caramel	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R
Pewter	R	R	R	NR	R	X	NR	R	R	R
Sable & Onyx	R	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R
White	R	R	X	R	R	X	R	R	X	X

R = Recommended: These finish combinations refer only to the consistency of the finish application and not the aesthetic beauty of the combination.

NR = Not Recommended: These finish combinations are problematic and do not meet Conestoga's standards for color consistency. They also highlight various other characteristics such as machine marks and open end grain that will not be considered defective. NR combinations will receive a 20% upcharge to the Design Charge compensating for additional labor required for difficult combinations. Even if a sample door is purchased, we cannot guarantee that the next order will be an exact match to the sample door. Conestoga will not guarantee color consistency on NR combinations.

X = Not Available: Such combinations present application challenges which result in finish appearances Conestoga cannot consistently reproduce, and are not available.

Cabinet Systems Finishing Pricing

Design and Material Charges for Cabinet Systems Finishing		
Finish Category	Design Charge	Material Charge per sq. ft.
Natural Finish		
Wiping stain, Low Complexity		
Wiping stain, High Complexity		
Truetones, Low Complexity		
Truetones, High Complexity		
Colourtones (on wood)		
Colourtones (on hybrid* & MDF) - doors only		
Primer - standard white (on wood)		
Primer - standard white (on hybrid* & MDF) - doors only		
Primer - standard light, medium & dark grey (on wood)		
Primer - standard light, medium & dark grey (on hybrid* & MDF) - doors only		
Prism Paints - pastels (on wood)		
Prism Paints - deeptones (on wood)		
Prism Paints - pastels (on hybrid* & MDF) - doors only		
Prism Paints - deeptones (on hybrid*, MDF) - doors only		
Finish Options		
Hand wiped glazes (Doors only)		
Custom Wiping Stain Match		
Custom Wiping Stain	Low Complexity	
	High Complexity	
Finish Complexity/Color Selection		
Natural Finish	Clear sealer and topcoat	
Wiping Stains	Low Complexity	Autumn, Colonial, Ginger, Harvest Gold, Honey, Nutmeg, Portabella, Saddle, Washington Cherry
	High Complexity	Alpine, Bordeaux, Chestnut, Cordovan, Dark Roast, Driftwood, Espresso, Nickel, Nitefall
Truetones	Low Complexity	Desert Sand
	High Complexity	Ashen, Cocoa, Seaside, Shale
Colourtones	Antique White, Arctic White, Cadet Grey, Crystal White, Designer White, Ebony, Fern, Frosty White, Gunsmoke, Hearthstone Grey, Heron, Marina, Metropolitan Grey, Regent Blue	
Tinted Colourtones	Crystal White w/Chai glaze, Crystal White w/Coffee glaze, Crystal White w/Oyster glaze, Crystal White w/Pewter glaze, Designer White w/Pewter glaze, Frosty White w/Chai glaze, Frosty White w/Coffee glaze, Frosty White w/Oyster glaze, Frosty White w/Pewter glaze	
Glazes (Stains)	Brown, Caramel, Onyx, Pewter, Sable, White	
Glazes (Colourtones)	Chai, Coffee, Oyster, Pewter	

☐ There will be a net surcharge for Pastel finishes and a net surcharge for Deeptone and energetic bright finishes on orders under 10 square feet.

*Hybrid door features MDF panel and solid wood framing.

Cabinet Systems Finishing Pricing

Ancillary Products Finishing Pricing			
Product		Design Charge multiplier	Material Charge
Front Frames	1 opening	1x	$\frac{\text{Front Frame Perimeter} \times 4}{144}$ actual square footage (3 sq. ft. min.)
	2-3 openings	1.5x	
	4-5 openings	2x	
	6-7 openings	2.5x	
	8+ openings	3x	
Plywood/Solid Wood Parts (sides, backs, shelves, tops, bottoms and toe boards)		1x	actual sq. footage ÷ 2
8 foot linear mouldings (face only)		1x	2 sq. ft.
8 foot linear mouldings (face and back)		2x	5 sq. ft.
Assembled mouldings		2x	5 sq. ft.
Conestoga entry level range hoods 30", 36"		3x	6 sq. ft.
Valances, fillers, fluted fillers (finished on face and sides only)		1x	actual sq. footage
Plywood panels 1/8", 1/4", 3/4"		1x	actual sq. footage ÷ 2

Custom/Cabinet Systems Finish Offering

Finish and Specie Availability			
Finish Availability	Custom Front Frames	Cabinet Systems	End skins/Veneers
Stain/Stain & glaze/Truetones	yes	yes	yes
Colourtone finish w/no glaze	yes	yes	yes
Colourtone w/glaze	yes	no	yes
Crystal White w/Chai, Crystal White w/Coffee, Crystal White w/Oyster, Crystal White w/Pewter, Designer White w/Pewter, Frosty White w/Chai, Frosty White w/Coffee, Frosty White w/Oyster, Frosty White w/Pewter	yes – Colourtone w/hand wiped glaze	yes – Tinted Colourtone	yes – Tinted Colourtone
Primer only	yes	yes	yes
Wear sanding/Antiquing	no	no	no
Distressing level 1, 2 & 3	yes	yes	no
Specie Availability w/Colourtones	Custom Front Frames	Cabinet Systems	End skins/Veneers
Cherry	yes	yes	yes
Maple, Hard	yes	yes	yes
Maple, Soft	no*	yes	no
Oak, Red (w/Colourtones)	yes	yes	yes
Oak, Red (w/Colourtones & glazes)	yes	no	yes
Specie Availability w/Prism Paints	Custom Front Frames	Cabinet Systems	End skins/Veneers
Maple, Hard	yes	yes	yes
Maple, Soft	yes	yes	yes

*Soft Maple front frames are not available in Colourtone or Prism Paint finishes on Cabinet Systems orders when the pre-fit or beaded option is selected.

Finish Sample Kits

Cherry	Hickory/Walnut	Maple, Hard	Oak	Colourtones
Stain/Glaze	Stain/Glaze	Stain/Glaze	Stain/Glaze	Colourtone/Glaze
Autumn Bordeaux Chestnut Colonial Cordovan Dark Roast Driftwood Driftwood/Brown Driftwood/Caramel Driftwood/Onyx Driftwood/Pewter Driftwood/Sable Driftwood/White Espresso Ginger Harvest Gold Honey Natural Nickel Nitefall Nutmeg Portabella Saddle Washington Cherry	Hickory Autumn Chestnut Dark Roast Driftwood Natural Portabella Portabella/Brown Portabella/Caramel Portabella/Onyx Portabella/Pewter Portabella/Sable Portabella/White Saddle Walnut Autumn Colonial Driftwood Espresso Ginger Harvest Gold Natural Nickel Nitefall Nutmeg Portabella Saddle	Alpine Autumn Autumn/Brown Autumn/Caramel Autumn/Onyx Autumn/Pewter Autumn/Sable Autumn/White Bordeaux Chestnut Colonial Cordovan Dark Roast Driftwood Espresso Ginger Harvest Gold Honey Natural Nickel Nitefall Nutmeg Portabella Saddle Washington Cherry	Oak, Red Autumn Chestnut Dark Roast Harvest Gold Honey Natural Nutmeg Saddle Oak, White Alpine Autumn Colonial Driftwood Espresso Ginger Natural Natural/Brown Natural/Caramel Natural/Onyx Natural/Pewter Natural/Sable Natural/White Nickel Nitefall Nutmeg Portabella	Cherry Crystal White/Antiqued Ebony/Antiqued Maple, Hard, Paint Grade Antique White Arctic White Cadet Grey Crystal White Designer White Ebony/Antiqued Fern Frosty White Frosty White/Chai Frosty White/Coffee Frosty White/Oyster Frosty White/Pewter Gunsmoke Hearthstone Grey Heron Marina Metropolitan Grey Regent Blue

Truetones
Stain/Glaze
Cherry
Ashen Cocoa Desert Sand Seaside Shale
Maple, Hard
Ashen Ashen/Brown Ashen/Onyx Ashen/Oyster Ashen/Sable Cocoa Desert Sand Seaside Shale
Oak, White
Ashen Cocoa Desert Sand Seaside Shale
Walnut
Ashen Cocoa Seaside Shale

Pricing per kit: Wiping stains (Cherry, Hard Maple, Hickory/Walnut and Oak) and Truetone kit. Colourtone kit.

Specifications: Swatch size: 4-1/4" x 6-1/8". Swatch has G-084 groove on face – except for finishes with Chai and Oyster glazes. Each swatch is individually labeled.

Kits are packed in a labeled file box, reducing the need to remove individual swatches for identification; this limits the exposure to light that accelerates color change.

Larger Swatch Size

Individual Recommended and Not Recommended finishes are available on 6-1/8" x 14" chips.

Wiping stains and Truetones -

Colourtones -

Prism Paints Pastels -

Prism Paints Deeptones -

Conestoga DuraGuard System Overview

DuraGuard is a complete finishing material program designed to make it easy to match Conestoga's prefinished products, in which all the wiping stains, Truetones, Colourtones, paints, glazes, primers, sealers and topcoats work together to create a lasting finish on our customer's components.

- DuraGuard provides finishing materials, step-by-step instructions, access to our in-house finishing professionals and support products such as touch up kits.

DuraGuard System Features

- Access to all of Conestoga's topcoats, sealers, stains, paints, primers, glazes and other raw materials.
- Step-by-step instructions mailed with every shipment of finishing material detailing how to mix raw materials, sand the wood, apply the finish and spray the topcoat.
- Access to our Finishing Department at (717) 445-3252 every business day, from 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. (EST). Our professionals are dedicated to answering any finishing questions our customers may have.
- Inexpensive touch up kits are available; these kits are used to hide scratches or blemishes incurred in our customers' shop. These kits make a great gift for your satisfied customers. See bottom of DuraGuard Packaged Finish Pricing Chart in this section for details and pricing.

DuraGuard System Disclaimers

- Conestoga's finishes are industrial in nature, unlike finishes purchased at a retail store. Although they are of higher quality than most finishes, Conestoga's coatings are also more combustible, more volatile and require a greater level of expertise to apply.
- Due to the complexities involved with any finishing process, Conestoga will not be liable for any damages or injuries resulting from the use of this product, even if every precaution is taken by the customer. Conestoga's liability is limited to the original purchase price of the finishing material.
- In order to best match any DuraGuard finish color, it is important to follow the processes outlined in our instruction documents. These instructions are found in this section of the manual. If the proper steps are not followed, the finished product may not match the finished doors that were purchased from Conestoga. However, please bear in mind that following these procedures will not always guarantee an exact match.
- Due to the many variables involved in any finishing process, Conestoga assumes no responsibility if products finished by the customer using the DuraGuard System do not produce an exact match to prefinished products purchased from Conestoga.
- The DuraGuard Finishing System is scientifically designed so that each of the materials, from base coat to topcoat, work with one another, thereby providing a beautiful protective finish for our customer's products. Finishing products not sold by Conestoga may react unfavorably to the DuraGuard finishing materials causing poor topcoat adhesion, discoloration or other problems.

DuraGuard Packaged Finishes Pricing							
Wiping Stains	Quarts	Gallons	5-Gallons	Primers (Catalyst V66V21 required)			
Alpine					Quarts	Gallons	5-Gallons
Autumn				White	NA		
Bordeaux				Black	NA		
Chestnut				Light Grey	NA		
Colonial				Medium Grey	NA		
Cordovan				Dark Grey	NA		
Dark Roast				Colourtones (Catalyst V66V21 required)			
Driftwood				Antique White	NA		
Espresso				Arctic White	NA		
Ginger				Cadet Grey	NA		
Harvest Gold				Crystal White	NA		
Honey				Designer White	NA		
Nickel				Ebony	NA		
Nitefall				Fern	NA		
Nutmeg				Frosty White	NA		
Portabella				Gunsmoke	NA		
Saddle				Hearthstone Grey	NA		
Washington Cherry				Heron	NA		
Truetone Stain				Marina	NA		
				Metropolitan Grey	NA		
				Regent Blue	NA		
Ashen	NA			Prism Paints (Catalyst V66V21 required)			
Cocoa	NA			Pastels	NA		
Seaside	NA			Deeptones	NA		
Shale	NA			Sealer & Topcoats (Catalyst V66V21 required)			
Truetone Wiping Stains (use w/ Truetone spray stains)				Sealer	NA		
Ashen				5° Topcoat	NA		
Cocoa				10° Topcoat	NA		
Seaside				30° Topcoat	NA		
Shale				General Catalyst			
Glazes				(use with primers, Colourtones, Prism Paint, Sealer & Topcoats)			
Brown				Catalyst V66V21			NA
Caramel				Touch Up Kits*			
Chai				Wiping Stains, Truetones & Glaze Kits (net)			
Coffee				Colourtones, Prism Paints & Custom Stain Kits (net)			
Onyx				Colourtone Aerosol Can (net)			
Oyster				Clear Coat Aerosol Can - Low Sheen (net)			
Pewter							
Sable							
White							

Lead-time for any single DuraGuard item including Stain, Colourtone, Glaze, Primer, Thinner, Catalyst, Topcoat or Sealer materials are as follows: 5 gallons or less - 3 business days. Can ship UPS or FedEx small package, Common Carrier or Conestoga Wood Transportation. 5-1/4 to 14-3/4 gallons - 5 business days. Can only ship Common Carrier or Conestoga Wood Transportation. 15 gallons or more - 8 business days. Can only ship Common Carrier or Conestoga Wood Transportation.

Custom stain match materials and Prism Paints are mixed on a per-order basis and cannot be expedited.

***Touch Up Kits:** Wiping stain, Truetone, Glaze and Colourtone kits include a stain marker and fil-stick. Prism Paint and Custom Stain kits include a marker and a vial of 10° sheen topcoat. Colourtone aerosol cans are 12 oz.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions

All Wiping Stains (except Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso, Nickel and Nitefall)

- Use this process to match all Conestoga wiping stains except Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso Nickel and Nitefall stains.
 - White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.
 - Apply wiping stain over wood. Wipe all surfaces clean with lint-free rag.
 - Allow wiping stain to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
 - Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
 - When the sealer is completely dry, sand sealer with fine grit (220-280) sandpaper using an oscillating palm sander on all flat surfaces. Hand sand all profiles with 220 grit sandpaper.
 - Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
 - Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.
-

Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso, Nickel and Nitefall Finishing Process

- Use this process to match Conestoga's Bordeaux, Dark Roast, Espresso, Nickel and Nitefall stains.
 - White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.
 - Moisten wood surface by lightly misting with water. Do not over saturate. Allow wood to completely dry for 30 to 60 minutes depending on relative humidity. This will open the grain allowing penetration of stain.
 - Apply wiping stain over wood. Wipe all surfaces clean with a lint-free rag.
 - Allow wiping stain to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
 - Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
 - When sealer is completely dry, sand sealer with fine grit (220-280) sandpaper using an oscillating palm sander on all flat surfaces. Hand sand all profiles with 220 grit sandpaper.
 - Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
 - Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.
-

Glaze Over Wiping Stains

- Use this process to apply glazes over all Conestoga wiping stains.
- White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.
- Apply wiping stain over wood per DuraGuard finishing instructions. Wipe all surfaces clean with lint-free rag.
- Allow wiping stain to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When sealer is completely dry, hand sand all surfaces using 320 grit sandpaper. Make sure to sand in same direction as the wood grain.
- Apply the glaze to the entire surface and wipe the excess glaze off with a lint-free rag, leaving the desired amount of glaze in profiled areas. When matching existing products, make sure the same amount of glaze is left on the surface of the product being glazed as is on the product to be matched. Allow glaze to dry for 1 hour.
- Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Mixing Topcoats and Sealers

Follow this process when using DuraGuard topcoats and sealers to match products finished by Conestoga.

- Always use a lined can or plastic container when adding catalyst. Do not catalyze in an unlined metal can.
- Slowly pour the pre-measured container of catalyst into the gallon container of sealer or topcoat. Thoroughly agitate topcoat material, making sure there is no residue on the bottom of the can. Agitation must be continuous. **Do not over catalyze!**
- Once the catalyst has been added, the chemical interaction of the mixture results in a 24 hour “pot life”. After this 24 hour time frame, the mixture begins to cure rendering it unusable.
- Catalyst ratios are listed below.
- We strongly recommend against attempting to extend the pot life of sealer or topcoat by adding virgin material, as it will disrupt the catalyst ratio.
- Spray topcoat to a thickness of 4 wet mils.

Topcoat/Sealer	Amount of Catalyst
Conversion Varnish Products	
Sealer	4.0 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon
10° (low sheen) topcoat	4.0 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon
30° (medium sheen) topcoat	4.0 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon

Topcoat Application Guidelines

- All standard Wiping and Truetone stains default to 30° topcoat; 10° topcoat available upon request.
- All standard Wiping and Truetone stains with glazes default to 10° topcoat; 30° topcoat available upon request.
- All Weathered Grain products finished with wiping stains, wiping stains with glazes, Colourtones and Colourtones with glaze default to 5° topcoat; 10° topcoat available upon request. 30° topcoat not available with Weathered Grain products.
- Antiquing, distressing and wear sanding options selected with wiping stains and wiping stains with glazes default to 10° topcoat; 30° topcoat is available upon request.
- Antiquing, distressing and wear sanding options added to Colourtone, Colourtone with glaze or Prism Paints default to 10° topcoat. 30° topcoat not available with any of these finish and option combinations.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Truetones - Low Complexity

Use this process to match Conestoga's Low Complexity Truetone finishes.

- White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.
- Using spray equipment apply Truetone stain material over wood with even wet coats until the desired color is achieved. **(Diaphragm pump and HVLP gun recommended for spray application.)**
- Allow stain to dry for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When the sealer is completely dry, sand sealer with fine grit (220-280) sandpaper using an oscillating palm sander on all flat surfaces. Hand sand all profiles with 220 grit sandpaper.
- Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Truetones - High Complexity

Use this process to match Conestoga's High Complexity Truetone finishes.

- White wood sand with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit paper.
- Apply the Truetone wiping stain as the base color over wood. Wipe all surfaces clean with a lint-free rag.
- Allow Truetone wiping stain to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Using spray equipment apply the matching Truetone spray stain material over the pre-stained wood with multiple light passes until uniform coverage is achieved. It may take as many as 4 to 6 light passes spraying in opposite directions to get uniform coverage on the board surface. **DO NOT** apply heavy wet coats as this may cause modeling and blotchiness in the spray stain. **(Diaphragm pump and HLVP gun recommended for spray application).**
- Allow the spray stain to dry for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When the sealer is completely dry, sand sealer with fine grit (220-280) sandpaper using an oscillating palm sander on all flat surfaces. Hand sand all profiles with 220 grit paper.
- Spray topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Hand Wiped Glaze Over Truetones

Use this process to apply hand wiped glaze over all Conestoga Truetones.

- Follow application instructions for desired Truetone finish.
- Allow Truetone to dry for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- Spray sealer to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- When sealer is completely dry, hand sand all surfaces using 320 grit sandpaper. Make sure to sand in same direction as the wood grain.
- Apply the hand wiped glaze to the entire surface and wipe the excess glaze off with a lint-free rag, leaving the desired amount of glaze in profiled areas. When matching existing products, make sure the same amount of glaze is left on the surface of the product being glazed as is on the product to be matched.
- Allow glaze to dry for a minimum of 1 hour.
- Spray on topcoat to approximately 4 wet mil thickness.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Colourtones and Prism Paints

Colourtones/Prism Paints are two-part, acid catalyzed, opaque basecoats, high in solids and similar to paint in appearance. Colourtone/Prism Paint finishing materials are non-catalyzed when purchased and must have catalyst purchased separately and added prior to application. These coatings are very durable and resistant to moisture.

Colourtones, Prism Paints and Catalyzation

Colourtone/Prism Paint finishing materials have superior film build, adhesion, excellent sanding properties and moisture resistance. It is extremely important to keep these materials thoroughly agitated while spraying. Coatings require the addition of an acid catalyst in order to cure. Since the catalyst has corrosive properties, neither the catalyst nor the catalyzed material should ever be stored in an unlined metal container. Thoroughly agitate material prior to the addition of catalyst. Add only the recommended ratio of catalyst and continue agitation for 5 minutes prior to spraying the material. **Do not over catalyze!** After catalyzation, material will have a maximum pot life of 24 hours.

Colourtone/Prism Paint materials have a limited amount of time between the application of the first and second coats and the application of topcoat. In order to achieve the proper chemical bond between coats, topcoat must be applied within 24 hours after applying the second coat. This time frame remains the same for both glazed and non-glazed products. The Colourtone/Prism Paint systems require a 15° conversion varnish topcoat. The use of any other topcoat material may result in lifting, discoloration, poor adhesion, cracking, poor moisture resistance and other finish related problems. Conestoga recommends the use of the DuraGuard glazes and topcoat in combination with Colourtone/Prism Paint finishing materials.

Surface Preparation for Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Fill all open voids with wood putty, sanding off excess putty.
- Sand surface of product with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.

Spraying Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Thoroughly agitate Colourtone/Prism Paint material, add catalyst while material is under agitation. Add 4 ounces catalyst V66V21 to 1 gallon of Colourtone/Prism Paint in a lined metal can or plastic container. Pot life after catalyzation is 24 hours. Keep material under constant agitation.
- Spray Colourtone/Prism Paint material to a thickness of 4 wet mils.
- Allow first coat of material to dry for a minimum of 2 hours.
- Sand the entire surface with 280 grit sandpaper.
- Spray a second Colourtone/Prism Paint coat to a thickness of 4 wet mils.
- Allow the second coat to dry 2 hours before applying glaze or topcoat. A topcoat must be applied within 24 hours, whether product is glazed or non-glazed.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Glaze over Colourtones

- Cabinet components are available with specific Colourtone and glaze combinations only. Case parts (sides, tops, bottoms, backs and front frames) are finished with special Colourtones that have been tinted to match the overall color of components finished in specific Colourtone and glaze combinations. Application of these tinted finishes must follow the Spraying Colourtones application instructions above.
- For components accompanying cabinet parts finished with the specially tinted Colourtone finish, a separate Colourtone and hand wiped glazing application process must be used. Use the following Glaze over Colourtone application instructions for items that require an actual glaze hang. These components include doors, drawer fronts and ancillary items.
- Apply the glaze to all surfaces after the second coat of Colourtone is fully dry. Glaze may be applied with a rag and/or a brush.
- Wipe glaze off surfaces immediately using a “selective” wiping technique, leaving behind the desired amount of glaze in the profiled and flat areas. If matching to Conestoga prefinished products, ensure that the same amount of glaze is left in profiled areas and flat surfaces as on the Conestoga product.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Glaze over Colourtones (continued)

- Allow glaze to dry for 1 hour.
- Spray with Conestoga's DuraGuard 10° sheen conversion varnish topcoat to a thickness of 4 wet mils. A topcoat must be applied within 24 hours, whether product is glazed or non-glazed.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Topcoat over Colourtones and Prism Paints

- Thoroughly agitate topcoat material, ensuring there is no residue on bottom of can.
- Add 4 ounces of catalyst V66V21 per gallon of 10° sheen topcoat in a lined metal can or plastic container and agitate for 5 minutes prior to spraying. Keep topcoat under constant agitation. After catalyzation, the material has a 24 hour pot life. We do not recommend extending pot life by adding virgin material, as this will disrupt your catalyst ratio.
- Spray 4 wet mils of topcoat over Colourtone/Prism Paint.
- Allow topcoat to dry for a minimum of 4 hours before handling.

Antiquing on Colourtones and Prism Paints

Antiquing is a process to create the appearance that portions of the finish and even some of the substrate have been worn away from prolonged daily use.

- After allowing the Colourtone/Prism Paint material to thoroughly dry, the entire piece must be sanded with an oscillating palm sander using 280 grit sandpaper. Randomly sand through both coats of finish to expose the raw wood on profiled areas, edges and corners to simulate an aged, worn appearance. If antiquing is used in combination with the wear sanding option, follow the areas previously wear sanded. The amount and location of the antiquing should vary by personal preference, but should be focused on areas that would typically show wear from daily use. Refer frequently to the sample door finished by Conestoga.

Primers

Conestoga's Standard primer is available in white, light grey, medium grey and dark grey and are post catalyzed, acid cured primers, compatible with many high quality topcoats. While there are many topcoats available on the market today, Conestoga recommends only acid cured, pigmented conversion varnishes.

Surface Preparation for Primer

- Fill all open voids with wood putty, sanding off excess putty.
- Sand surface of product with an oscillating palm sander using 180 grit sandpaper.

Spraying Standard Primer

- Thoroughly agitate primer materials, ensuring there is no residue on bottom of can. Add catalyst while the primer is under agitation in a lined metal can or plastic container.
- Add 3 ounces catalyst V66V21 to 1 gallon of primer. Pot life after catalyzation is 24 hours. Keep material under constant agitation.
- Spray primer to a thickness of 5 wet mils.
- Allow primer to dry for a minimum of 1 hour before sanding.
- Sealer sand the entire surface with 280 grit sandpaper prior to applying a color coat.

Colourtone Touch Up Aerosol

- This aerosol can is for minor touch up only and is not formulated to be used as a Colourtone paint substitute. Light scuff sanding of the defective area with a 320 grit sponge is recommended prior to spray application for increased adhesion. This product is not a final topcoat and must receive a coat of clear surface repair lacquer to match sheen and ensure durability.
- Surface Preparation: Surface should be clean and dry. Remove dirt, grease, oil, wax and loose paint.

DuraGuard Finishing Instructions (continued)

Colourtone Touch Up Aerosol (continued)

- For instructions on the use of touch up aerosol, see directions printed on can label: Use outdoors or in a well ventilated area when temperature is between 68° to 78°F (20° to 26°C) and humidity is below 60% to ensure proper drying. Mask surrounding area where over spray might settle. Shake can for at least one minute, listening for rattle of mixing ball. Shake for 10 seconds at 1-2 minute intervals during application. Hold can 6 to 10 inches from surface. Press spray button firmly. Do not cover with continuous spray. Move back and forth releasing spray head after each stroke. Overlap each stroke. Apply two thin coats rather than one heavy coat.
- Clean up: If spray button becomes clogged, pull off and clean with solvent.

Legal Disclaimers

- DuraGuard finishes are industrial in nature, unlike finishes purchased at a retail store. Although DuraGuard offers a higher quality finish than most finishes, it also is more combustible, more volatile and requires a higher level of expertise to apply. Due to the complexities involved with any finishing process, Conestoga will not be liable for any damages or injury resulting from the use of this product, even when the customer has taken precautions. Conestoga's liability is limited to the original purchase price of the finishing material.
- In order to best match any DuraGuard finish color, it is important to follow the processes outlined on the previous pages. If these steps are not followed, your finished product may not match the products purchased from Conestoga. However, please bear in mind that following these procedures will not always guarantee an exact match. Due to the many variables involved in any finishing process, Conestoga assumes no responsibility if products that are finished by the customer using the DuraGuard System are not an exact match to the finished products sold by Conestoga.

Important Note: All drying times mentioned in this document are to be used as guidelines only. The actual drying time will vary according to the climate in which the finish is applied.

- The DuraGuard Finish System is scientifically designed so that each of the materials, from basecoat or stain, to topcoat, work with one another, thereby providing a beautiful protective finish for your wood products. Finish materials not sold by Conestoga may react unfavorably with DuraGuard finishing materials causing poor topcoat adhesion, discoloration or other problems.
- Color variation can occur on separately ordered jobs. Conestoga cannot guarantee color matches on material ordered at different times. Length of time between orders may also be a factor affecting color variation. Environmental factors where existing material is stored or installed may affect finished products to the degree of causing an appearance different to that of a newly finished product. To better ensure consistency of appearance, Conestoga recommends against placing partial orders.

Health and Safety Information

Refer to SDS for health and safety information. Log on to www.conestogawood.com/sds for 24 hour access to SDS information.

Care and Cleaning of Fine Kitchen Cabinetry

- The DuraGuard topcoat offers the utmost protection for kitchen cabinet applications and provides superior chemical and common kitchen stain resistance while maintaining color and sheen.
- DuraGuard topcoats require minimal care and cleaning. We recommend periodic cleaning with a mild detergent and water solution to remove dirt, dust and grease that buildup with routine usage. Dampen a soft, non-abrasive cloth and wipe entire exterior surface of cabinetry and dry with a soft cloth. Never use a wet cloth that allows water to run down the cabinetry and always dry cabinetry immediately if water is spilled onto the surface.
- Care should be taken not to use abrasive cleansers, ammonia or any other type of harsh chemical. These cleaning agents may cause discoloration, scratching, marring and dulling of the finish. We also discourage use of furniture polishes and waxes on finished cabinetry. Furniture polishes alter the original sheen level and may leave a film on the surface that attracts dust and dirt. These polishes may also cause an irregular or blotchy appearance because they are unable to stand up to many common kitchen stains.